

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

300BN-300MINES

Aug 1966

RECLASSIFICATION

DELETE

RECLASSIFICATION
RECLASSIFICATION
RECLASSIFICATION
RECLASSIFICATION
RECLASSIFICATION

RECLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

1/MBR/cdf
5750
24 Aug 66
0036-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) Divo 5750.1

Encl: (1) ✓ S-1 Chronology
(2) ✓ S-2 Chronology
(3) ✓ S-3 Chronology
(4) ✓ S-4 Chronology
(5) ✓ Air Support and Defense Chronology
(6) ✓ Medical, Dental and Chaplain Support Chronology
(7) ✓ Communications-Electronics Chronology
(8) ✓ Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology
(9) ✓ Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

E. R. DeLong
E. R. DeLong
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel.

a. Monthly Strength (Average).

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
31	881	2	55

b. Battle Casualties

3-DOW
19-WIA

6

Non Battle Casualtiesc. Rotation During Month.

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
4	36	1	3

d. Replacements Received.

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	112	1	7

e. Formation of Battalion Landing Team.

(1) Battalion Landing Team 3d Battalion, 3d Marines was activated on 11 August 1966 for planning, and became operational and assumed Administrative Control on 20 August 1966.

(2) BLT 3/3 is composed of the following attached units:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Marihe Corps</u>	<u>Navy</u>		
	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Enl.</u>	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Enl.</u>
Btry. "C" 1stBn, 12Mar.	7	87	0	2
Det. 3d ServBn.(FLSG-A)	2	45	0	0
1st Plat. 1stForReconCo.	1	12	0	0
Plt Co "C", 3d Recon Bn.	1	23	0	0
Det. HqCo. 3dMar(Radio Relay)	0	3	0	0
Det. H&S Co. 3dMedBn.	0	2	0	6
Det. HqBn, 3dMarDiv(Postal)	0	3	0	0
Det. Hq. 3dEngrBn.	1	37	0	0
Det. 3d Tank Bn.	1	23	0	0
Det. 1st AmTracBn.	1	33	0	1
3dPlat. Co "A", 3d ATBn.	1	20	0	0
Plat.(Rein) 3d MTBn.	1	22	0	0
	16	311	0	9
		DECLASSIFIED		

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None.
3. Local News Papers. None
4. Photographs. None.
5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.
6. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Office Hours.

	Pending	Completed
a. Special Courts-Martial	0	6
b. Summary Courts-Martial	0	1
c. BnCmdr OH	0	1
d. Company Cmdr OH	0	1

e. There were no General Courts-Martial during the month of August.

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R.

a. Morale is considered to be excellent.

b. PX services remain satisfactory. A PX truck makes a weekly trip to the battalion area, enabling personnel to have easy access to health and comfort items.

c. Postal Affairs continue to be satisfactory. This command is utilizing the Unit #3 Post Office as its serving post office.

d. Liberty was not authorized during the reporting period.

e. The R&R program continues to contribute to individual morale within the battalion. This Unit was allocated 66 R&R quotas during the month of August. However, because of our proposed move to Okinawa 28 quotas were returned to Regiment.

8. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of Med Cap Progress, Supplies Distributed, Projects Completed and in Progress.

- a. Significant Activities.

(1) The dispensary at Hoa Phu (922724) is completed. Nurses will arrive soon from DaNang to work in the dispensary.

(2) Arrangements were made to water the road at Tuy Loan (947 700) twice a day. Oil will be used in the near future.

(3) The school at CAC 32 (922724) was painted.

(4) The refugee hamlet at An Tan is almost finished. When complete it will house 600 people.

(5) A dispensary was started at CAC 3/3 at La Chau.

ORGANIZATION DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-23 August 1966.
3. Date of Submission or Report. 24 August 1966.
4. Commanding Officer.
 - a. Lieutenant Colonel E. R. DELONG
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (BT 951721).
6. Map. VIETNAM 1.50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III.
7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-24 Aug 1966, Major W. R. HAUCK
S-1	1-16 Aug 1966, 2ndLt C. S. HEIDEN
	17-23 Aug 1966, Unassigned
S-2	1-23 Aug 1966, 1stLt G. B. HANILY
S-3	1-23 Aug 1966, Major S. WAWRZYNIAK
S-4	1-23 Aug 1966, Unassigned

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders

H&S Gr	1-23 Aug 1966 2ndLt R. S. HUNSDERGER
Co "I"	1-23 Aug 1966 Capt T. A. STUMPF
Co "K"	1-23 Aug 1966 1stLt T. A. LAMPHIER
Co "L"	1-23 Aug 1966 Capt G. B. HARRISON
Co "M"	1-4 Aug 1966 Capt W. R. MURPHY
	5-23 Aug 1966 1stLt J. S. SAYER

DECLASSIFIED

b. Materials Distributed.

(1) 100 Bags of cement, one hundred pounds of cookies, five hundred pounds of white wash, four hundred pounds of rice, nine truck loads of sand, six truck loads of empty 105 ammo boxes were distributed.

c. Special Civic Action Projects.

(1) The training of the nurses at Tuy Loan continues. The Battalion Surgeon has arranged for a dental team to visit the area.

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program.

(1) The most obvious result of the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines civil affairs program is that the people now trust the Marines enough to turn in mines. The attitude of the people toward the Marines is constantly improving. Sanitary conditions in all the hamlets in the Battalion ZOA have been greatly improved in the last few months.

S-2 Chronology

1. Significant Events. There were no significant enemy events during this period in the Battalion TAOR. In comparing this month's incidents with those of July, there was an increase in mining incidents and considerable decrease in small arms and grenade incidents (see paragraph 5.c.(1)).

2. New Developments. No new developments were noted during the period.

3. Problem Areas.

a. This Battalion received 2 modified AN/TPS-21's (some tube components have been replaced by transistors) on 21-August, which due to operational commitments have not been placed in operation and no evaluation has been made of them.

b. Shortage of interpreters continues to hamper units of this Battalion, particularly in the areas of civic action/civil affairs, the CAC platoons, and routine daily contacts between units in the field and the civilian population.

4. Weather. The rainfall has increased from 2.5 inches during July to 5.0 inches during August. The maximum high temperature recorded was 95 degrees. The minimum low recorded was 75 degrees. The weather, though creating some discomfort for troops, had no appreciable effects on operations.

5. Intelligence Summary.

a. V.C. initiated incidents remained at approximately the same level as July, taking into consideration the shorter period which this report covers (1-20 August).

b. There was a total of 56 V.C. initiated incidents during the period as compared to 79 during July. The main activity continued to be mining, mostly anti-personnel type. There was considerable decrease in small arms and grenade throwing incidents.

c. The 56 V.C. initiated incidents included the following:

- (1) 44 mining incidents, compared to 36 during July.
- (2) 10 small arms incidents, compared to 32 in July.
- (3) 2 incidents of grenades being thrown.

The majority of the mining incidents continue to be effected with grenades. Of the 44 mining incidents, 14 were home-made type or unidentifiable after detonation. A total of 24 of the incidents were grenades (12-M26 and 12-chicom).

DECLASSIFIED

The remaining 6 identifiable mines utilized the following: 2-105mm shells, 2-M79, 1-60mm, and 1-M16A1.

6. Daily Intelligence Summaries. Attached as appendix 1 (original only)

7. Special Intelligence Report. None.

8. Prisoner Report.

a. There were 2 VCC apprehended during August.

b. There were 20 VCs apprehended and sent to JTT or Hieu Duc District Headquarters.

9. Enemy Casualties.

a. There were 5 VC killed (body count) during August.

b. There were 2 VC wounded (probable).

10. Captured Supplies and Equipment. Captured weapons included 1-MAS 36, 1-MK II fragmentation grenade, 4-chicom grenades, 5-M26 grenades.

11. Destroyed Defences/Positions. There were 6 caves and 21 punji pit/man-traps destroyed during August.

2/af
3822
1 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 311445H - Co I apprehended 1 VN male (M10) approximately 25 years of age vicinity AT930685. Suspect had utility uniform consisting of jacket and trousers. VCS evacuated to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation. HIEU DUC Dist Hq released suspect as a RF.
2. 311625H - Co K patrol discovered 2 caves 2' to 4' wide and 5' deep vicinity AT892714. Caves were not camouflaged and appeared to be old. Caves were destroyed with demolitions.
3. 311724H - Co M patrol member stepped into camouflaged punji pit detonating unknown explosive device vicinity AT965665. Pit measured 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x2'x2'. Area searched with negative results.
4. 312130H - Co I report that several stores in TUY LOAN (1) AT947700 are selling rice in 100 lb sacks. They are marked with clasped hands and Cornell Rice and Sugar Co, Houston, Texas. The vendors report that they buy the rice in DA NANG for five dollars and sell it for ten dollars. HIEU DUC Dist Hq was notified.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/af
3822
2 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 010800H - Co K patrol discovered small punji pit vicinity AT 885713. Pit was $1\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}' \times 1'$ with trip wire and 1 ChiCom grenade located inside pit. It was blown in place.
2. 011100H - CAC-33 with elements of Co M returning from LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675) received 6 rounds sniper fire from LA CHAU (3) (AT 957677). Co M searched area with negative results.
3. 011135H - Co M patrol discovered a punji trap ($1' \times 1' \times 1\frac{1}{2}'$) vicinity AT 959677. No trip wires or warning signs were in the area. Punji trap was destroyed with no secondary explosion. Area searched with negative results.
4. 011145H - Co I patrol detonated an M-26 grenade vicinity AT 903706. Grenade was 3' off the ground with a trip wire across trail. Search of area revealed a branch broken at a right angle which could have been a warning sign to VC and or VN Nationals.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/af
3822
3 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 020500H - Co K patrol observed 2 VC vicinity AT906712. VC taken under fire. 1 VC heard to yell. Area searched with negative results. 1 VC WIA probable.
2. 020825H - Co M platoon, investigating HOA VANG Dist report of 40 VC who moved to vicinity AT953650, reported negative enemy contact during search of GS AT9566 and AT9565. (see 3d Mar Intsum #213 Encl (4) para 3).
3. 021845H - Co M patrol discovered 1 Chicom grenade vicinity AT957677. Grenade was approximately 10 inches above the ground in a fence line and 10 meters off the trail. Trip wire was placed across the trail 10 inches above the ground. A warning sign (cardboard on bamboo stick) with the word "CAY" on one side and "MIN" on the other was found in the immediate area. Grenade destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
4. 021930H - Co I patrol received information from local people that 3 VC will be at AT919679 in 10 days, also that 3 VC were in the area on 311830H July. Patrol also found a sign (6"x8") at AT908696 with the word "MIN" on it. Patrol unable to conduct search due to darkness. All patrols in area alerted. Ambush planned to intercept VC on nights of 11-13 July 1966.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Enclosure (3)A1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
4 August 1966

Energy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 031015H - CAC-33 operating vicinity of LA CHAU (2) (AT947673) checking ID cards heard fire fight in LA CHAU (3) (AT954677). Patrol received sniper fire and observed 4 VC running toward LA CHAU (3). Patrol returned fire and returned to CP at 031045H. Villagers from LA CHAU (3) brought in 1 VN female and 1 child with gunshot wounds. Child died prior to Med-Evac. CAC apprehended the wife of a known VC who had accompanied villagers from LA CHAU (3). Suspect taken to HIEU DUC Dist Hq.
2. 031030H - Co K patrol discovered 2 caves vicinity AT895707. The caves were empty, not camouflaged and appeared to be very old. Both caves were destroyed by demolition.
3. 031417H - Co M patrol discovered a camouflaged punji pit 1'x1'x1' vicinity AT957681. Pit was located 1 meter from trail. There were no warning signs in the area. Punji stakes were destroyed with an M-26 grenade. No secondary explosion occurred.
4. 031535H - Co M patrol employing mine detector found spider hole AT953679 with metal handle on cover. Hole was 3'x3' and covered with leaves and straw. Patrol also found in same area a punji pit 1'x1'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with 6 punji stakes. Pit was located along trail leading to spider hole. Trap and hole was destroyed with demolition. Area searched with negative results.
5. 031625H - Co M patrol discovered a tunnel vicinity AT957677. Tunnel was 8' long with 3 entrances 3'x2" and well camouflaged. Tunnel searched and destroyed with demolitions.
6. 031710H - Co I interpreter received information from a local villager that 4 VC are using the deserted village of AN NHON (2) AT907699. VC supposedly have used the village for 1 hour each night for the past 3 nights. Co I will set up ambush in that area tonight.
7. 031740H - Co M patrol returning from a search and clear operation in LA CHAU Hamlet, vicinity AT957677, received 15-20 automatic small arms fire from east bank of the SONG YEN River, vicinity AT961674. Patrol returned fire with negative results. Patrol continued mission and detonated a mine vicinity GS AT9667. ~~After~~ Med-Evac of casualties was completed patrol returned to "M" CP without incident.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2/af
3822
5 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 040645H - Co K road sweep team discovered 1x60mm dual mortar round vicinity AT914714. Dugout was located in the vicinity of a freshly dug hole 1'x1'x8". Hole was man made. Round blown in place.
2. 040835H - Co I patrol discovered M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT915706. Grenade was placed on a stake near trail. Trip wire extended across trail. A marker was located in the area with a triangle placed on a stick pointing towards booby trap. Booby trap was destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
3. 040904H - Co M patrol discovered a 3 or 4 day old punji trap armed with a Chicom grenade vicinity AT953653. Trap was 8"x10"x10" and rigged with a trip wire. No warning devices were found in the area. Pit and grenade were destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
4. 041535H - Co N patrol found 1 M-26 grenade vicinity AT916675. Grenade destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
5. 041630H - Co L patrol discovered 2 punji pits vicinity AT953688 and AT953-687. One pit was 1'x1'x1' and the other was 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x3'. Both pits were destroyed by demolitions causing a secondary explosion in each. Area searched with negative results.
6. 042142H - Co I patrol enroute to ambush site observed 2-4 VC approaching column to within 30 meters of patrol. Patrol opened fire. Patrol requested illumination. Illumination fired and Co I conducted sweep of area with negative results.
7. 042145H - Co I LP located vicinity AT922690 observed 1 VN moving up the trail toward Co I CP. LP fired and illuminated area. VCS was last seen moving over nearest embankment. Fire ceased due to lack of target.
8. 042320H - Co I LP located AT922691 received 4 rounds small arms fire from AT921689. Fire not returned due to proximity of populated areas

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

AL

2/af
3822
6 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 050920H - Co L patrol discovered a booby trapped hole with 1 M-26 grenade vicinity AT953683. Grenade was located in the bottom of the 1'x 1"x1" hole, and rigged with a pull wire detonating device. Grenade blown in place. Area searched with negative results.
2. 051220H - Co L patrol found 2 punji (1"x1"x1") traps vicinity of AT954681. Traps contained M-26 grenades with trip wire. Patrol also discovered 1 M-79 round with pressure type firing device in same area. All were blown in place. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

2/af
5002
7 August 1966

Enemy Activity, 34 Battalion, 34 Marines

1. 060405Z - Co I patrol discovered an M-26 grenade rigged as a body trap vicinity AF954635. Trap had trip wire across trail and was attached to a stake. Grenade was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
2. 060950Z - Co I patrol found a camouflaged mine vicinity AF954629. It consisted of approximately 5 lbs of explosives in a metal container with a metal pressure plate to activate explosives. Mine appeared to be of ChiCom manufacture rather than homemade VC type. Mine was destroyed in place and area searched with negative results.
3. 061412Z - Co I patrol found a 3 lb homemade mine vicinity AF954635. Mine was placed near a camouflaged foot trap (1'x1'x1') with a trip wire extending across trap. Mine was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
4. 061620Z - Co I patrol discovered 1x60mm mortar round with trip wire attached vicinity AF954664. The round was secured to a spike. Trip wire was along the ground. Round was blown in place and area searched with negative results.
5. 062055Z - Co I patrol detonated an explosive device vicinity AF954635. Device was located on the right side of the trail and activated by a trip wire. Area will be searched at first light.
6. 062130Z - Co I received 1 incoming grenade at AF954649. Movement was observed in treeline vicinity AF954631. Fire directed in treeline and in area from which grenade was thrown. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/cld
3822
8 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 062330H - Co I ambush vicinity AT913689, fired at 3 or 4 VC. VC ran into KHONG MY (a) vicinity AT914693. Patrol pursued and searched village with negative results.
2. 070930H - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that the VC apprehended by HIEU DUC Dist Forces on 4 Aug, revealed that there are 10 armed VC guerrillas in LA CHAU (3) vicinity AT957678. VCC stated that the guerrillas frequently go back and forth across the YEN River in that vicinity. He also stated that there are 5 to 6 VC Cadre in each of the villages along the river. Co L checked area on 6 Aug with negative results.
3. 071045H - Co I patrol observed 4 VCS around a well vicinity AT925682. When VCS sighted the Marine patrol, they ran into a house vicinity AT925683. Patrol apprehended 3 of the 4 VCS. The patrol, while searching the house, detonated an M-26 grenade, when a Marine moved a bed. 2 of the VCS are males and 1 is a woman. The woman was disguised as a man and had a short haircut. One of the male VCS had an ID card with a red star, the other had 2095 piastres. VCS were forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol searched THUONG MY (1) Village vicinity AT925682 with negative results.
4. 071300H - Co K reported that the police of HOA PHU, vicinity AT911722, turned in a CHICOM grenade. Grenade had been rigged as a booby trap. It had been attached to a pole, six inches above the deck, and a trip wire extended across a break in a hedge row, vicinity AT908721. This area is where Co K wire line runs through the hedge row. A VN woman reported the location to the police chief. Grenade was destroyed and area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2/cld
3822
9 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 081100H - Co L reported that a Marine had bought a bottle of coke from a 9 or 10 year old VN boy vicinity AT948722. Upon examining coke, the Marine noticed small silvery particles floating in it. The Marine apprehended the VN boy and reported to the CP. The VN boy, his mother and the soda were forwarded to GIT. GIT released the VN boy and mother. Sodas are to be analyzed.

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/clf
3822
10 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 090725H - Co M patrol apprehended a VCS who was trying to hide from Marines. VCS is 33 years old and had a POW tag dated 6 Oct 1965. VCS forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq.
2. 091115H - CAC-33 vicinity AF 943679 apprehended a VCS without an ID card. VCS sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol continued mission.
3. 091230H - Co I patrol vicinity AF 911681 killed a VC attempting to flee. VC was wearing black PJ's had no ID card and was carrying an M-26 grenade.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2/cld
3822
11 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 100310H - Co I patrol, vicinity AT923681, discovered a trip wire across trail. Wire was approximately 6 inches off the deck and was attached to a camouflaged CHICOM grenade located on the side of the trail. Grenade was destroyed and area searched with negative results.
2. 101600H - Co I patrol point man detonated a CHICOM grenade booby trap at vicinity AT891718. Grenade had a trip wire extended across trail and was camouflaged. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2/cld
3822
12 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 110725H - Co M patrol destroyed a booby trap vicinity AT964665. Booby trap consisted of a C-Ration can filled with approximately 1 pound of explosive and had a trip wire across the trail attached to a stake. Stake was approximately 6 inches off the deck. Heavy rains caused the stake to loosen and made the trip wire easy to spot. A green banana leaf on the trail pointed to the booby trap. Area searched with negative results.
2. 111010H - CAC-32 reported that PFs returning to CAC position brought in a GHICOM grenade that had been rigged with a trip wire 6 inches off the deck vicinity AT914723. The grenade had been camouflaged. Grenade was destroyed.
3. 111015H - Co I patrol reported that a VN boy had turned in an M-26 grenade. Grenade had been placed in a depression on the road vicinity AT929689. The safety pin was pulled and grenade was placed spoon down, weight of grenade keeping it from detonating. VN boy put pin in grenade before bringing it to the patrol. Grenade was destroyed and reward offered to VN boy's mother. The mother refused to accept the reward.
4. 111035H - Co K patrol vicinity AT908722 apprehended 2 VCS. One was coming out of hedgerow and the other ran into a house. Patrol checked ID cards. One had no ID and the other an improper ID. 2 VCS forwarded to 3d ITT.
5. 111230H - Co K vicinity AT895719 OP called artillery on 7 VC vicinity AT890706. VC were wearing black PJs and were carrying weapons. Co K patrol searched area with negative results. VN males reported to patrol that they had seen 10 VC vicinity AT886711. Patrol checked area with negative results.
6. 111415H - CAC-32 patrol, vicinity AT925713, detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap. Area searched with negative results.
7. 111835H - Co I vicinity AT929689 received an M-26 grenade attached to an M-2 rifle grenade adapter from a VN boy. Grenade and adapter were not booby trapped. Patrol was dispatched to find VN boy and reward him but the boy could not be located. Grenade was destroyed and launcher will be forwarded to G-2.

Enclosure (3)

2/cld
3822
13 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 121330H - Co M patrol discovered a punji pit vicinity AT963663. Punji pit was 1'x1'x1' and partially camouflaged. Punji pit was destroyed and patrol continued mission.
2. 121400H - Co M patrol discovered 4 punji pits, vicinity AT963663, 1'x1'x2'. Three of the pits had cloth-like covers. All were camouflaged and had warning signs. Signs consisted of a split piece of bamboo shaped like a "T". The bamboo had a wire running into the pits. The pits were destroyed and no secondary explosions occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
3. 121455H - Co M patrol destroyed a bamboo gate vicinity AT964664. Gate was covered with heavy brush and appeared to be mined. No secondary explosion occurred. Patrol continued mission.
4. 121510H - Co M patrol discovered a gate, vicinity AT957673, that was securely barricaded. The pole that the gate was attached to had a hole in it approximately 3 feet off the deck. The hole was filled with a brick. Gate was destroyed and a secondary explosion occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
5. 121515H - Co M patrol discovered a 4' high barricade on a trail vicinity AT964664. The barricade consisted of a 12' pole with heavy brush piled on both sides. The barricade was destroyed. The patrol continued mission.
6. 121520H - Co M patrol discovered a fresh pile of dirt just inside of a temple vicinity AT965664. There was a small bamboo nest on the dirt. A sign written on the temple wall had in English, "Death is following you every step you take in the path of war," directly beneath the sign an "L" pointed to the fresh dirt. A charge was detonated near the fresh dirt and a large secondary explosion occurred. Patrol searched area with negative results.
7. 121545H - Co K patrol discovered a newly dug and camouflaged cave vicinity AT95709. The cave was approximately 4'x4'x15m long with a trench line 15 meters long leading to the cave. Three M-26 grenades were discovered in the cave. The cave, trench and the grenades were all destroyed.
8. 121630H - Co M patrol, vicinity AT963666 detonated a booby trap. The trap was an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire. The grenade was attached to a bush with the trip wire approximately 6 inches off the deck.

Enclosure (3)

2/cld
3822
13 Aug 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (cont)

The trip wire was located in a break of the tree line. Area was searched and an M-26 grenade booby trap was destroyed. The WIAs were evacuated.

9. 121720H - Medical evacuation helicopters, vicinity AT963666, (See para 8) received SA fire. The helicopters and a Marine patrol returned fire. The Marine fire resulted in 2 VC KIA (Prob). The patrol searched the area with negative results.
10. 121720H - Co K patrol vicinity AT901709 received 2 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT901704. The VC sniper was dressed in black PJs and khaki shirt and was carrying what looked like a cartine. The patrol returned fire and pursued the VC across the TUY LOAN River with negative results.
11. 121816H - Co M patrol destroyed a gate across a path, vicinity AT962678. The gate was believed to have been mined. No secondary explosion occurred.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/cld
3822
14 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 13 Aug - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq, rated A/2, that the abandoned village vicinity AT825671 and AT830672, was being used by 1 VC Co. The report stated that the VC have built 6 houses and are going to build 4 more. (Rated F/2 by 3/3). Artillery and air strikes were conducted with excellent target coverage.
2. 131015H - Co M patrol detonated a mine vicinity AT957675. The patrol searched area and discovered a tunnel vicinity AT957676. Tunnel was 4' in diameter, 25' long and had openings at both ends. Searched tunnel with negative results. The tunnel was destroyed. The patrol continued search of the area and discovered a metal mine casing which was thrown out by the explosion. It appeared to be from a 5 pound shape charge. The metal casing will be forwarded to Bn. The patrol continued the search with negative results.
3. 131645H - S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that a VC MP Co is forming and training at TRUNG SON vicinity AT845723. Their mission is to disrupt VN elections in the fall. (S-2 Comment: HIEU DUC Dist Hq reports are usually accurate)
4. 131730H - Co M reported that a water buffalo carrying 2 VN children detonated an unknown type mine at unknown location.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
15 Aug 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ X
Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 140615H - Co M patrol discovered punji pit vicinity AT955683. Trap blown with no secondary explosion. Area searched with negative results.
2. 140800H - Co M patrol located a punji trap vicinity AT960672. Trap contained 1 ChiCom grenade. During search of area patrol discovered a bamboo stake with a small piece of white cloth attached near the top. Grenade blown in place. 7
3. 141040H - Co L patrol apprehended a VN male vicinity AT925697. Suspect had ID card with date of issue of 1958. Suspect forwarded to 3d IIT. 8
4. 141045H - Co M patrol discovered a bamboo gate across the trail vicinity AT964664. Gate was destroyed with demolition. A very large secondary explosion resulted. Area searched with negative results.
5. 141145H - Co M patrol apprehended a VN male vicinity AT965665. Interpreter stated that suspect was an ARVN deserter. Man sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq as a suspected deserter.
6. 141430H - Co L patrol found and destroyed 1-M-26 grenade (AT932680) with ChiCom type fuse substituted for M-26 fuse. No trip wires were attached to grenade. Area searched with negative results.

9

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/Job
3822
16 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 151515H - Co I patrol apprehended 1 VN male (M16) vicinity AT931737. Suspect was apprehended while attempting to evade patrol. VCS will be sent to 3d ITT.
2. 151545H - Co I patrol apprehended 1 VN male of military age (M16), vicinity of AT931741. Suspect was attempting to evade patrol. VCS will be sent to 3d ITT.
3. 151625H - S-2 relayed a report from Co A 7th Engineers that a road crew partially uncovered a 105mm round buried in the road vicinity AT944685. Mine was believed to have been placed during the noon hour. Round had M-79 grenade placed in the fuse well. Engineer examined device and stated that M-79 round was supposed to detonate 105mm round under pressure of heavy vehicle. Mine blown in place.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2/af
3822
18 Aug 1966[REDACTED]
Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 170600H - Co M patrol fired on 2 VCS in trenchline vicinity AT959677. One of the VCS held his shoulder as if he was hit. VCS were wearing white and dark clothing. Patrol searched trenchline and found a notebook with writing in it and 20' of comm wire beside a carved up 2' x 4'. Trench is 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' x 4' deep and runs N to S from LA CHAU (3) AT959677 to LA CHAU (5) AT964666. Trench has recently been cleaned up and deepened. Notebook being forwarded for evaluation. 1 VC WIA (prob). Ambushes will be established in this area and area will be repeatedly patrolled.
2. 171105H - Co M patrol was approaching village vicinity AT964670 when 2 VN males and 1 VN female attempted to evade patrol. VCS continued running after patrol ordered them to halt. Patrol fired, killing both males and wounding the female. A search of the suspects revealed they had 4 ChiCom grenades on a cartridge belt and the woman was carrying medical supplies. VC female was Med-Evacued and patrol continued search of area and found a trap door (12" x 16" x 2") which led to an "S" shaped cave 18' x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ '. Search produced numerous papers and documents, clothes and a French rifle (MAS-36). Articles to be forwarded to G-2, documents forwarded to 3d ITT. Trap door destroyed with demolitions. Woman in ARVN hospital, DA NANG, to be interrogated by 3d ITT.
3. 171530H - Co L patrol found a mine vicinity AT895709. Mine was on the trail, in a hole 1' deep and covered with leaves. A trip wire was across the hole 2" below the ground level. Patrol was unable to determine type of mine because it was buried. Mine was blown in place. Area searched with negative results.

[REDACTED]
Enclosure (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

2/af
3822
19 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 180623H - Co M patrol found booby trapped M-26 grenade vicinity AT955664. Grenade was attached to a stake with a trip wire leading from it to another stake. Grenade blown in place, and area searched with negative results.
2. 180725H - Co M patrol tripped a trip wire attached to an M-26 grenade vicinity AT959674. Grenade had a 4 second delay fuse giving the patrol time to take cover. Area searched with negative results.
3. 180850H - Co K patrol found 3 punji pits on trail vicinity AT953687. Pits were 2'x2'x3' and covered with poncho material and dirt with 16 stakes in each, approximately 2' long. Pits were blown resulting in secondary explosion in one of the pits. Area searched with negative results.
4. 181015H - Co K patrol found 1 ChiCom grenade vicinity AT956681. Grenade was rigged with a trip wire across trail. Grenade blown in place area searched with negative results.
5. 181045H - Co K patrol found a mine in trail vicinity AT953678. Mine had 3 prongs protruding $\frac{1}{2}$ " above ground level indicating that, possibly it was an M-16A1. Mine blown with demolitions, area searched with negative results.
6. 181215H - Co K patrol found a man-trap 2'x3'x4' with 10 stakes 3' long vicinity AT957678. Trap was recently built and was covered with a bamboo mat and dirt. Trap destroyed with demolitions and area searched with negative results.
7. 181330H - Co K patrol vicinity AT958677 received automatic weapons fire and small arms fire from 4-5 VC in khaki possibly armed with M-60 vicinity AT958679. While moving to trenchline, patrol detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire and returned fire on suspected VC positions. Co I, 3/1 swept area while Co K 3/3 set up blocking force on west side of SONG YEN River. Area searched without regaining contact.
8. 181525H - Co K patrol found a 105mm round rigged with a pressure release detonator vicinity AT957677. Two ChiCom grenades rigged with trip wires were found in a trenchline in the same vicinity of the 105mm round. Grenades and 105mm round were camouflaged with leaves.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/af
3822
21 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3rd Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 200950H - Co M patrol came upon 8 men working on water pump vicinity AT959659. Two of the men appeared scared and nervous as patrol approached. Patrol apprehended 2 of them as VCS. VCS sent to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for questioning.
2. 201100H - Co I patrol found a raft along the SONG TUY LOAN vicinity AT908708. On the raft was a VC paper flag and propaganda leaflets written in VN. Raft was destroyed, and material will be forwarded to G-2.
3. 201220H - Co I patrol observed 1 VCS run from house vicinity AT910694. Patrol ordered VCS to halt and fired a warning shot. VC ignored commands and was killed. Patrol firing set house on fire and as house burned small arms ammo was heard exploding. Searching house, patrol found 1 bunker and destroyed it with grenades. Patrol searched area with negative results, and continued mission.
4. 201510H - Co M patrol found 1 M-79 round in a steel casing buried in the ground vicinity AT963666. Round was rigged to detonate when stepped on. Round was destroyed in place. Area searched with negative results.
5. 201645H - Co M CP received 10-15 rounds small arms fire from pagoda vicinity AT956668. Co M dispatched a patrol to investigate and the patrol apprehended 1 VCS who was acting suspiciously. VCS forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq. Patrol continued search with negative results.
6. 202140H - CAC-33 reported that a truck (6x6) from A Co 7th Engr's received 1 incoming grenade in the cab vicinity AT943680. Driver jumped out of truck and grenade detonated. Area illuminated and 7th Engr patrol checked area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

3822
22 Aug 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 210400H - Co K patrol observed 1 VC running from a house vicinity AT964694. The VC failed to halt when challenged and was shot and killed. Search of the house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and some documents. No one else was in the house. VC clothes and documents will be forwarded to G-2. The patrol searched area with negative results and continued mission.
2. 211715H - Co L patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity AT961676. The grenade was on a bamboo stake and had a trip wire attached to it. The trip wire was approximately 1 inch above the deck and stretched across the trail. The grenade was destroyed in place. The area was searched with negative results.
3. 212130H - Co L OP vicinity AT953668 received 1 incoming grenade. OP threw a grenade and searched area with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

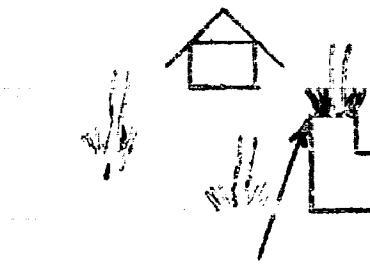
DECLASSIFIED

Schematic Drawing of Tunnel at (964667)

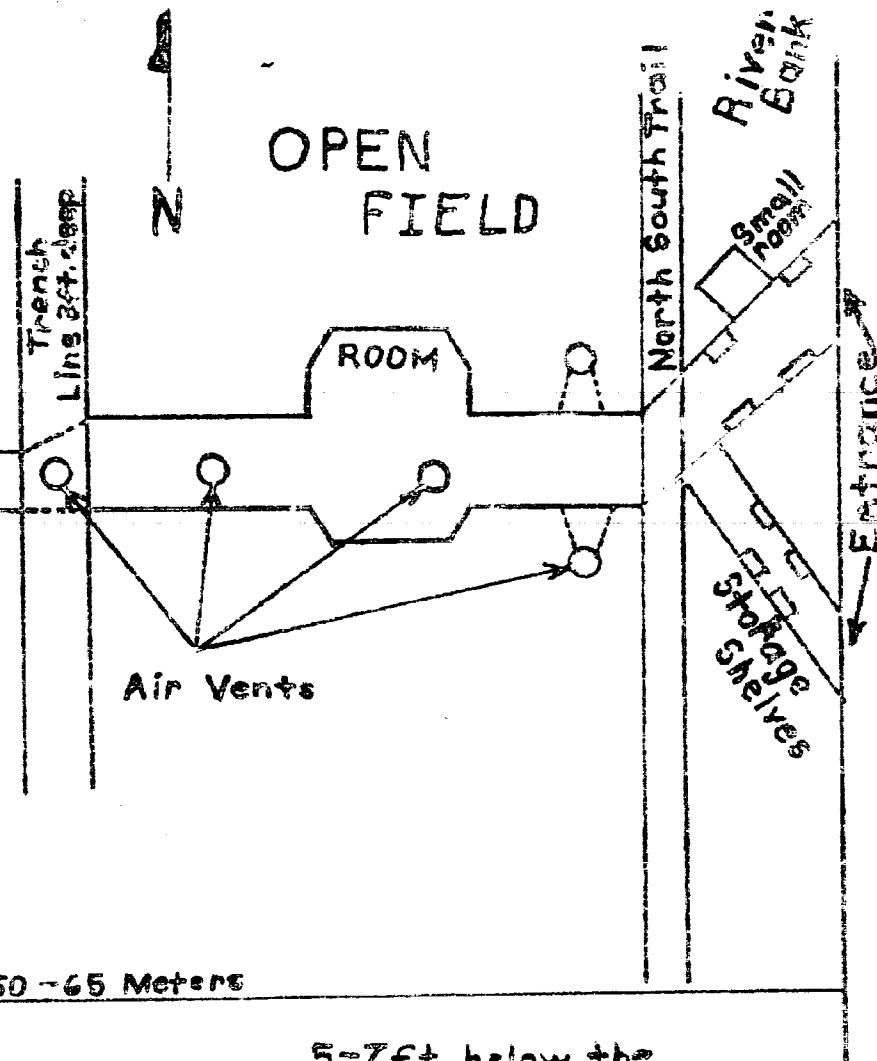
Two VC-KIA
One VC-WIA
Near this tunnel

Banana Grove

Tunnel was constructed
with reinforced
banana shoring



Trap door under banana
tree that tilted



Destroyed by M Co - 171600H

5-7ft. below the
surface of the
ground.

Enclosure (6)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/agn
3822
23 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 212330H - CAG-31 vicinity AT944603 observed a fire fight between RF's and VC vicinity AT944695. VC threw grenades at DUONG TAM (1). RF's returned fire and VC broke contact. 2 civilians were WIA as a result of VC grenades.
2. 221023H - Co L patrol discovered a punji pit vicinity AT962673. Punji pit was 2x3x12 feet and had 5 punji stakes in the bottom. Punji pit was destroyed, area searched with negative results.
3. 221100H - Co L patrol discovered a partially buried M-79 round near a temple vicinity AT961677. Temple had 2 adjoining wings to each side. Temple and wings were searched with negative results. A charge was placed on the M-79 round and a large secondary explosion occurred. Explosion blew down one of the temple wings. It is believed that a 105mm round was buried underneath the M-79 round.
4. 221445H - Co L patrol vicinity AT957677 received 20-30 rounds of S/A and A/V fire from East side of the YEN River vicinity AT958678. Fire was not returned due to friendly forces in area. Area searched with negative results.
5. 224056 - S-2 relayed a report from Hieu Duc Dist Chief that an unknown number of VC from 30 BAN (2) AT967698 and 1A CHAU (3) AT957678 areas will attack YU LOAN (AT947698) and also destroy the 107 LOAN Marketplace. This is to take place sometime between 28 Aug and 11 Sep. District Chief stated that he believed that there will be demonstrations in Da Nang prior to the elections. Patrols in the area will be increased during the critical time.
6. 2205H - Co I ambush fired on 7-8 VC traveling in a NW direction vicinity AT914504. VC did not return fire. 2 VC WIA (Prob) were picked up by the other VC and fled into KHUCNG MY (4) vicinity same area. Co I ambush moved to a new area and re-set ambush.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/job
3822
24 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

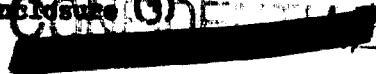
1. 222320H - CAC-33 ambush moving in a westerly direction vicinity AT938683 received approximately 200 rounds of A/W fire from 3 or 4 VC. Ambush returned fire and searched area with negative results.
2. 23Aug66 - S-2 relayed report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq (rated B/3) that 1 VC company located vicinity AT959699 and AT963663, is believed to be a propaganda group organization with mission to disrupt elections. The strength is approximately 100 men and they are armed with 1x60mm mortar and 1x30 caliber MG. Also 1 VC company commanded by DANG THIUNG, moved from vicinity AT870833 to vicinity AT847778. This unit may belong to the 402nd Engr Bn. The VC can fire into Marine units in this area. Patrols will be conducted in vicinity GS AT9563 and AT9663. H&Is are planned for GS AT8477.
3. 231300H - CAC-32 assisted the police chief of HOA PHU in the apprehension of a female VCS located in vicinity AT904712. Police chief had authorization from HIEU DUC Dist Hq. VCS had been supplying VC with food and had arranged for food transportation to the mountains.
4. 231645H - Company K patrol vicinity AT900705 received information from a known local boy that a woman from DIEN PHONG Hamlet was aiding the VC. The boy stated that he observed the woman approximately 2 weeks ago carrying 2 large food bundles to suspected VC near hamlets of GIA TRI (3) vicinity AT887702 and CAO SUNG (1) vicinity AT879696. VCS was apprehended and forwarded to HIEU DUC District Hq for interrogation.

Enclosure (3)

2/jcb
3822
25 Aug 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 240315H - Company L perimeter, vicinity AT950721, received a grenade from the south. Company L maintained 100% security. No further action occurred.
2. 241030H - Company L patrol vicinity AT953643 detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire across the trail. Delayed fuse gave patrol time to take cover. Area searched with negative results.
3. 241245H - Company L patrol, vicinity AT951663, apprehended 1 male VC ID card violater. The VC was forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
4. 241745H - Company I supply vehicle vicinity AT927707 returning to CP received 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from the north bank of the TUY LOAN River vicinity AT927710. Personnel in vehicle returned fire then proceeded to CP.
5. 241900H - Company K OP vicinity AT895719 heard an explosion believed to be a grenade vicinity AT895713. Company K dispatched a patrol to search area and discovered a cave which had been freshly dug. Cave was destroyed. Patrol discovered footprints of 6 individuals at VC OP on Hill #26 vicinity AT894713. OP was destroyed. 81mm mortar mission was conducted. Area searched with negative results.
6. 242104H - Company M ambush observed 1 VC vicinity AT955679. Ambush fired on VC. 1 VC Prob WIA. Area searched with negative results.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (3) 

S-3 CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 August 1966.

At 011143H Company I patrol member tripped a M-26 grenade at (AT 903706). The grenade was located approximately 3' off of the ground with a trip wire across the trail. Patrol found a branch broken at a right angle possibly a warning sign. One U. S. WIA MEDEVAC.

At 011080H Company K patrol found a punji pit at (AT 885713) with a trip wired Chi-Com grenade. The trip wire and the grenade were both located inside of the pit which was $1\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{1}{2}' \times 1'$. The grenade was blown in place.

At 011630H L 3/3 reverted OPCON 3d Bn upon arrival their CP.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist HQs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Ninh An (1) (AT 9070), An Tan (AT 9170), Khuong My (1) (AT 9268), Khuong My (2) (AT 9169), and Khuong My (4) (AT 9168). Search and clear operations were conducted in Tuy Lcan (1) (AT 9370), Tuy Loan (2) (AT 9369), Duong Lam (1) (AT 9469) and Phuoc Ninh (4) (AT 9368).

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Binh Thai (AT 8871), Giao Tri (2) (AT 8970), Ninh An (2) (AT 9070) and grid squares (AT 8872), (AT 8972), and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in Thon Truc Bong (AT 9171), Thon Thai Lai, Thon Ninh An (AT 9271) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9266), Phuoc Ninh (5) (AT 9167), Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9066), (AT 9166), Duong Lam (3) (AT 9568), Duyen Son (2) (AT 9566) and Duyen Son (3) (AT 9565). There were no contact or significant incidents.

At 011135H Company M patrol at (AT 959677) found a recently constructed punji trap $1' \times 1' \times 1\frac{1}{2}'$. No trip wires or warning signs were discovered. The pit was blown.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of La Chau (2) (AT 9467), La Chau (3) (AT 9567), La Chau (5) (AT 9666), Duong Lam (1) (AT 9469), Thon Phuoc Hung (AT 9172), (AT 9272), La Chau (1) (AT 9468) and La Chau (2) (AT 9467).

At 011100H CAC returning from a patrol of the area of La Chau (2) received 6 rds of sniper fire from La Chau (3) (AT 957677). A search of the area was negative.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and M.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

The Battalion continued its emphasis on after dark activity by establishing 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts.

2 August 1966.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Khuong My (2) (AT 9163), Khuong My (4) (AT 9168), Phuoc Ninh (4) (AT 9368) and Tuy Loan (1) (AT 9370). Search and clear operations were conducted in Tuy Loan (2) (AT 9269) and grid squares (AT 9270) (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Ninh An (2) (AT 9070), Giao Tri (2) (AT 8970) Thon Ninh An (AT 9171), Thon Thai Loi (AT 9271) and vicinity grid squares (AT 8773), (AT 8772), (AT 8872) and (AT 8871). Search and clear operations were conducted in Thon Truc Dong (AT 9071), (AT 9171) and (AT 9172).

At 020500H Company K sqd patrol moving in a clearing at (AT 906712) observed 2 VC to their front walking along river. The VC were taken under fire with S/A, 6 M-26 grenades and 12 M-79 rds. A yell was heard from the VC when M-26 grenades exploded. A search of the area was negative.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of Phuoc Ninh (1) (AT 9367), Phuoc Ninh (2) (AT 9266), Phuoc Ninh (3) (AT 9267), Nui Goo Kha (AT 9366), Duyen Son (2) (AT 9566) and Duyen Son (3) (AT 9665). Search and clear operations were conducted in La Chau (2) (AT 9467), Le Chau (3) (AT 9567), La Chau (4) (AT 9466) and La Chau (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted a search and clear operation in the areas of Duyen Son (2) and (3) (AT 9566) and (AT 9565) in response to report of 012050H of 40 VC moving into the area. The search produced no contacts or sightings.

CMC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of Duong Lam (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469), Thon Phuoc Nung (AT 9172), (AT 9272), Thon Phu Ha (AT 9173), La Chau (1) (AT 9468) and La Chau (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

At 021501H Psy war leaflets were dropped by helicopter in the un-cleared and semi-cleared areas of (AT 9170) to (AT 9167) and (AT 9567) to (AT-9569). There were 80,000 leaflets dropped covering rewards for mines and booby traps; Chieu Hoi Program, and Allied Forces Might. There were no incidents.

At 021330H a tank crossing the pontoon bridge at (AT 946700) caused the section on the south bank of the river to pull away. Repairs will be completed by 030800H, with a by-pass on the small bridge currently handling all $\frac{1}{2}$ ton traffic and below.

At 021845H Company M patrol discovered 1 chi-com grenade at (AT 957677). It was located 10 inches off of the ground in a fence line 10 meters off of the trail. The trip wire was placed across the trail 10 inches off of the ground. A warning sign (card board) on a bamboo stick with the word "CAM" on one side and "MINE" on the other side was found in the immediate area. The grenade was blown in place.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and M.

During this period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

3 August 1966.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at Hieu Duc Dist Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of KHOUNG MY (AT 9268), KHOUNG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHOUNG MY (3) (AT-9167), KHOUNG MY (4) (AT 9168), AN TAN (AT 9170) and DUONG LAM (1) (AT-9469). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT-9269) and in grid squares (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH HAN (AT 9171), (AT 9271), BINH THAI (AT 8871) and grid squares (AT 8872), (AT 8972) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and (AT-9071) and (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant events.

031030H Co K discovered . at (AT 895707) two caves. Both caves were empty, not camouflaged and appeared to be old. One cave was 4X4X10 ft. deep, the second was 4X4X10 ft. deep. Both caves were destroyed by demolition.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9265), (AT 9365) and (AT 9364). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666).

031417H Co M patrol discovered . at (AT 957681) a well camouflaged punji pit, 1X1X1 ft. located one meter from the trail. A search revealed that there were no warning signs in the area. The pit was destroyed by a M-26 grenade.

DECLASSIFIED

031535H. Company M patrol utilizing a mine detector found a camouflaged spider hole (AT 953679) with a metal handle on the covering. The hole was 3 ft. in diameter and 3 ft. deep. The entrance was camouflaged with leaves and straw. A punji pit was also discovered with 6 stakes in a 1X1X $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. hole. The punji trap was located along the trail leading to the spider hole. There were no warning signs or devices in the area. The spider hole and the punji pit were destroyed by demolition.

031625H Company M patrol located a tunnel at (AT 957677) under a clump of bamboo. The tunnel was 8 ft. long with 3 entrances. The entrances were 3 ft. by 2 ft. and well camouflaged. Search of the area was negative and the tunnel was destroyed.

031945H Company M patrol returning to their CP received 15 -20 rds of S/A fire from across the river at (AT 961674). 1 Marine was WIA, with the patrol returning the fire, but were unable to cross the river. The patrol continued along the bank of the SONG YEN and an explosive device believed to be a directional mine was detonated. 6 Marines were WIA by the explosion. They had maintained approx 15-20 meters separation prior to detonation a search of the area was negative and the 7 WIA were MEDEVAC, one DOW.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9372), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

031015H CAC 33 while making an ID card check at (AT 947673) heard S/A fire in LA CHAU (3) (AT 954677) and received immediately thereafter sniper rounds from that vic. The patrol observed 4 VC running towards LA CHAU (3) and fired approx 50 rds at them. There was no further contact with VC.

At 031045H villagers brought in a VN woman wounded in the stomach and a VN child wounded in the head from LA CHAU (3). The child died prior to MEDEVAC. A woman VCS was picked up as a wife of a known VC that had helped bring in the villagers. Investigation revealed that no USMC units were responsible for the wounding of the VN civilians.

030915H the repairs on the pontoon bridge at (AT 947700) damaged by a tank on 2 August were completed.

031500H Company A, 7th Engrs Bay City Crane rolled over into a rice paddy on its right side at (AT 953715) killing the operator. 7th Engrs are attempting to salvage the crane and traffic is being detoured to an alternate road.

The battalion utilized 4 scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K, L, and M.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

DECLASSIFIED

Security was provided for the road sweep team at [REDACTED] EU DUC District HQs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG My (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270), (AT 9369) and (AT 9470). There were no contacts of significant incidents.

040835H Company I patrol located (1) M-26 grenade at (AT 915706) on a stake, in the grass near the trail. A trip wire extended from the grenade to a bush next to the trail. The trip wire was ground level. A marker consisting of a triangle on a wooden stake pointed toward the mine. The grenade was destroyed in place.

042142H Company I patrol moving towards their ambush position encountered 2-4 VC approx. 30 meters away. Approx. 50 rds S/A fire and 6 rds of M-79 were directed at the VC. A sweep was made of the area (AT 911691) with negative results.

042145H Company I LP, observed one figure moving up a trail leading into the Company CP (AT 921680). The LP opened fire and the figure proceeded to run away from the area of the CP. The figure was pursued by fire with 1 VC WIA (prob.).

042320H Company I LP, received 4 rds of S/A fire from vic (AT-921689). No target could be determined and fire was not returned.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON HAI LAI (AT 9270), (AT 8971), (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072), (AT 9073) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

040645H Company K roadsweep team found at (AT 914714) 1 60mm round. The round was lying on the ground with a fresh dug hole to the rear of it. The hole was 1'x1'x8". The round was buried in place.

041130H County Fair 3-15, BO BAN (1) + (2) (AT 961687) to (AT 962699) secured. See final report paragraph 5.

041630H Company L patrol discovered a punji pit at (AT 953687) and another pit at (AT 953688). One pit was 1'x1'x1', the other was 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' x 3'. Both pits were destroyed with demo and secondary explosions occurred in both.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN (4) (AT 9465), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and (AT 9166), (AT 9267). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts of significant incidents.

ENCL SURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

040904H Company M patrol found 1 punji trap 3-4 days old at (AT 953653). The trap was 8" x 10" x 10" and contained a chi-com grenade rigged with a trip wire. The pit was covered with a camouflaged cover and there were no markings or warning signs in the area. The punji pit and chi-com grenade were destroyed.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and L.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 Complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) and PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleared areas of NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8873), (AT 8972) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT-9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and clear operations in LA CHAU (1) (AT-9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and BO BAN (1) (AT-9568). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

050920H Company L patrol found a hole 1' x 1' x 1' at (AT 953683) with a M-36 grenade in the bottom of the hole. The grenade was rigged with a pull wire device with camouflage over the hole. There were no warning signs in the area, with the grenade blown in place.

051220H Company L patrol found two traps 1' x 1' x 1' with a M-26 grenade in each, rigged to detonate by a trip wire at (AT 954681). A M-79 round was buried in the deck in the same area with a pressure type detonator on it. The traps were camouflaged, but the M-79 round was not. The grenade and M-79 were destroyed in place.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9267) and (AT 9365). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG IAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469) (AT 9272), and LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and L.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District HQs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

At 060001H 3/3 assumed an 8 hour alert status for movement by motor convoy or fixed wing A/C to an area designated for Operation Colorado.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOZN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON TRUC DONG and THON PHUOC HUNG, (AT 0872), (AT 9172), (AT 0972), (AT 0973), (AT 8970), (AT 8971), and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHU SON (2) (AT 9564), PHU SON (3) (AT 9464) and PHU SON (4) (AT 9463). The operation will secure on 7 August. There were no significant events.

060805H Company L patrol found 1 - M-26 grenade at (AT 945633). The grenade was rigged to detonate with a pull type trip wire. The trip wire was attached to a stake 3 in. above the ground. There were not any warning signs in the area and the grenade was not camouflaged. The grenade was blown in place.

060930H Company L patrol found a mine consisting of approx. 5 lbs of explosive in a metal container with a metal pressure release plate for a detonator at (AT 954629). The mine appeared to be of chi-com manufacture rather than a home made type. The mine was camouflaged and a search revealed that there were no warning signs in the area. The mine was destroyed in place.

061412H Company L patrol found 1 .3 lb home made explosive device rigged to a trip wire and a foot trap at (AT 956655). The foot trap was 1'x1'x1' with the explosive device located next to it. Both were camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The device was destroyed in place.

061620H Company L patrol found 1 60mm mortar round at (AT 954664). A trip wire was coming out of the end of the round with the round secured to a dike. The trip wire was at ground level and there were no warning signs in the area. The round was blown in place.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

062025H Company I patrol detonated an explosive device believed to be a grenade. The explosive device was located at the right edge of the trail (AT 925685) and activated by a trip wire. 3 US WIA, were med evacs.

062120H Company L plt CP received one incoming grenade (AT 954649). Movement was observed in a tree line which was taken under fire with small arms and 3 M-79 rounds. The area was searched with negative results.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC MINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9466), LA CHAU (5), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), THON PHU HA (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K and L.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 Complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC MINH (4) (AT 9368) and in grid square (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268). TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

071045H Company I patrol sighted 4 VN around a well at (AT 925682). The VN upon seeing the patrol ran to a house at (AT 925683). Upon searching the house a M-26 grenade was tripped when a bed was moved, no casualties. 3 VCS were apprehended, two men and one woman, with one VCS escaping. The woman VCS was dressed as a man with a short haircut. One male VCS had an ID card with a red star on it and the other male had in his possession 2,095 Piastres. The VCS were turned into HIEU DUC District Hqs.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the vic of (AT-0872), (AT 0873), (AT 0973) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

071300H Company K received a Chi-COM grenade from the Police Chief of HOA PHU reported by a VN woman at (AT 908721). The grenade had been rigged as an explosive device, being attached to a pole and the trip wire extending across a break in a hedgerow about 6" above the ground. This area is where the Company K wire line runs through the hedge. The grenade was destroyed and 400 Piastres forwarded to the VN woman.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHU SON (4) (AT-9463), PHU SON (3) (AT 9464) and PHU SON (2) (AT 9564). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) and DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and (AT 9465) (AT 9166). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271), (AT 9272), (AT 9172) and LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The Battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with companies I, K and L.

During the period 12 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Security was provided for the road sweep team at HIEU DUC District Hqs and Hill 41 complex with no significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of (AT 9170), (AT 9169), (AT 9168). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9270), (AT 9370), (AT 9069) (AT 9369), (AT 9268) and (AT 9368). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON NINH AN, THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), and grid squares (AT 8071), (AT 8072), (AT 8971) and (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and grid squares (AT 9170), (AT 9270) and (AT 9260). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and in grid square (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), AP PHUOC THUAN (AT 9273) and grid squares (AT 9272) and (AT 9372). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout sniper teams, one each with companies I, K, and L.

During the period 12 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) & (2) (AT 9070), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), AN TAN & NINH (3) (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). The one contact is noted below.

091730H Company I patrol observed one VC (AT 911681) attempting to hide as the patrol approached. Upon investigating, the VC attempted to flee, but was shot and killed. He was dressed in black PJ's without an ID Card and was carrying one M-26 grenade. No documents were found. 1 VC KIA (conf).

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON THAI LAI (AT-9171), and in grid squares (AT 8970), (AT 8872), (AT 8871) and (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT-9073). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L became battalion reserve company and provided one plt for defensive perimeter of the battalion CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (1) (AT 9465), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9566). The one contact is noted below.

0905010H Company M patrol returning from an ambush site saw a figure start running from them. The patrol fired at the figure located at (AT-953677) and killed one VN woman. Investigation determined that the woman was from LA CHAU (3) at (AT 954678) by the name of HUOT and was out ten minutes after the curfew was lifted. Civil affairs personnel visited her family and a solatium for 4000 piastres has been arranged for. A back lash report has been submitted.

DECLASSIFIED

CAC 31, 32, and 33 conducted search and clear operations in ~~DOONG LAM~~ (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9272), (AT 9273), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilizes 3 scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I, K, and L.

During the period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleaned areas of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and at (AT 9268), (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There was one contact noted below.

100310H Company I patrol discovered a trip wire across the trail at (AT 923681). The wire was approximately 6 inches off of the deck attached to one chi-com grenade located on the side of the trail. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The grenade was blown in place.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the semi-cleaned areas of NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). The one contact is noted below.

101600H Company K point man detonated one chi-com grenade at (AT 891718). A trip wire was across the trail that acted as the detonator. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. 1 USMC WIA, med evac.

Company L remained battalion reserve company and provided one platoon for defensive perimeter of the battalion CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), and DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleaned areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), (AT 9273) and (AT 9272). LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), and THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), (AT 9270) and (AT 9268), Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

111015H a VN boy turned in 1 M-26 grenade to a Company I patrol. He reported that the grenade had been placed in a depression in the road at (AT 929689). The pin had been pulled and the grenade was placed spoon down with the weight of the grenade keeping it from detonating. The boy replaced the pin before bringing the grenade in. The grenade was destroyed and a reward offered to the boy's mother of which she refused to accept.

111835H a VN boy turned over to Company I personnel (1) M-26 grenade attached to an M-2 grenade launcher. It had not been rigged as a booby trap. A patrol attempted to locate the VN boy to reward him, but were unable. The grenade was destroyed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), (AT 8971), (AT 8972), (AT 9073), (AT 9173) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There was one incident noted below.

111230H Company K OP observed 7 men dressed in black PJs and carrying weapons at (AT 890706). A fire mission of 45 rds of 81mm were fired into the target area. A squad patrol searched out the area with negative results, but had reported by 4 VN males that they had observed 10 VC at (AT 886711). This area also was searched with negative results.

Company L remained the battalion reserve company and provided one platoon for the defensive perimeter of the Bn CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), (AT 9365), and (AT 9367). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). There were two incidents, noted below.

100725H Company M patrol located 1 C ration can with approximately 1 lb of explosive in it at (AT 964665). A trip wire was stretched across the road and it was attached to a stake, approximately 6 inches off of the the deck. Heavy rain had caused the stake to loosen making the trip wire

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

easy to spot. A green bannana leaf on the trail pointed toward the explosive device. It was destroyed in place.

CAC 31, 32 and 33 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9469), (AT 9470), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9272), (AT 9271), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9075) and (AT 9175). There were two incidents noted below.

111010H CAC 32 PF returning to his position located a chi-com grenade at (AT 914723). The grenade had been rigged with a trip wire 6 inches off of the deck. The grenade was camouflaged and there were no warning signs in the area. The grenade was brought into CAC 32 and destroyed.

111445H a CAC 32 patrol member tripped a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 925713). There were no casualties, a radio was slightly damaged.

111850H Company C, 3d Recon patrol observed 8 VC moving from North to South (AT 835597), only one was observed to have a rifle. Patrol lost contact before any action could be taken.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

The BLT 3/3 was activated for planning purposes effective 11 August 1966 as directed by CG 3d Marines Div msg 0 110328Z August 1966.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), XHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAU TRI (2) (AT 8870), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). Significant incidents are noted below.

121545H Company K patrol found a newly dug and camouflaged cave at (AT 895709). The cave was approx 4'x4'x15' long with a trench 15 meters long leading to the cave. A search of the cave revealed 3 M-26 grenades inside. The cave, trench and 3 M-26 grenades were destroyed by demo.

121720H Company K patrol located at (AT 901709), received 2 rounds of S/A fire from a sniper located in the vicinity (AT 901706). The sniper was dressed in black PJ's with a khaki shirt and believed to be carrying a carbine. 200 rds of S/A fire and 6 M-79 rds were directed at the sniper. The patrol checked the area with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Company L was the battalion reserve company and provided one pit for the defensive perimeter of the Bn CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in MUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (1) (AT 9465), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and (AT 9365) and (AT 9464). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). Significant incidents are noted below.

121330H Company M patrol found one punji pit 1' x 1' x 1' at (AT 963663). The pit was partially camouflaged with no warning signs in the area. The pit was destroyed.

121400H Company M patrol found 4 punji pits 1' x 1' x 2' at (AT 963663). 3 out of the 4 had a cloth like cover and were camouflaged. All 4 had warning signs consisting of a split piece of bamboo shaped like a T. The bamboo had wire running into the holes but when the pits were destroyed no secondary explosions occurred.

121455H Company M patrol located a bamboo gate at (AT 964664). The gate was covered with heavy brush and appeared to be mined. When the gate was destroyed by demo, a secondary explosion occurred.

121510H Company M patrol located a gate at (AT 957673) that was securely barricaded. The pole that the gate was attached to had a hole in it approx. 3' off of the deck which was filled with a brick. The gate and barricade were destroyed by demo, resulting in a secondary explosion.

121530H Company M patrol found a 4' high barricade on a trail at (AT 964664). It consisted of a 12' pole with heavy brush piled on both sides. The barricade was destroyed by demo with no secondary explosion.

121520H Company M patrol found fresh dirt piled inside the entrance to a temple, at (AT 965664). There was a small bamboo net on the dirt with a sign written in English on the temple wall stating "death is following you every step you take in the path of war". Directly beneath the sign an L pointed to the fresh dirt. A charge was placed near the fresh dirt and a large secondary explosion resulted.

121630H Company M patrol member detonated one M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 963666). The grenade was attached to a bush with the trip wire approx. 6" above the ground located in a break in the tree line. A search revealed a second M-26 grenade also rigged with a trip wire at the same location. There were no warning signs in the area, but the grenade was not camouflaged. 3 US WIA med evac.

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), THUN PHU KA (AT 9173), (AT 9273), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9075) and (AT 9076). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (3) and AN TAN (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8972) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9171), (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company I was designated the battalion reserve company providing one Plt for the defensive perimeter of the Bn CP. There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), TOY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), and PHU SON (1) (AT 9465). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

131015H Company M patrol had a mine detonate in an area the patrol had just passed through at (AT 957675). A search of the area revealed a metal casing of a mine that appeared to be approx a 5 lb shape charge. There were no warning devices in the area or any signs of what may have set it off. Approx 75 meters from the explosive device a tunnel was found with openings at both ends, 4' in diameter and 25' long. The tunnel was destroyed by demo and the metal casing was retained for evaluation.

131730H 2 VN children on a water buffalo tripped an unknown explosive device, the location not known. The children were brought to Company M for medical aid and then med evac.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9468), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), and THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

131100H acting on a report from HIEU DUC District Hqs with an A-2 rating of a VC Company utilizing an abandoned village. A arty TOT was fired at 131145E with good coverage on the areas of (AT 825671) - (AT 830672). An air strike utilizing 8 F4B aircraft controlled by an AC was called in dropping 42 250 lb bombs and 4 700 lb napalm. All ordnance was on target. The AO observed good target coverage but was unable to determine complete results due to canopy.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I & K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), (AT 8970) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9061), and (AT - 9072). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9069). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There was one incident noted below.

141430H Company L patrol found one M-26 grenade at (AT 932680). The grenade had the pin removed with a Chi-Com fuze substituted for the M-26 fuze. There were no warning signs or trip wires in the area. The grenade was destroyed in place.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), (AT 9265), (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

140615H Company M patrol found one punji pit at (AT 955683). The pit was blown and no secondary explosion occurred.

140800H Company M patrol found a punji pit at (AT 960672) containing a Chi-Com grenade. There was a small white piece of cloth tied to a bamboo stake near the trap. The grenade was blown in place.

ENCLOSURE (3)

141045H Company M patrol came upon a bamboo gate placed across the path at (AT 964664). The gate was destroyed with demo, resulting in a very large secondary explosion.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9071), THON NINH AN (AT 9271), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and (AT 8971) (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company I conducted search and clear operations in (AT 9373). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and (AT 9068). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), and (AT 9267) (AT 9465). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAO 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569), (AT 9468), (AT 9568), (AT 9171), LA CHAU (1) & (2) (AT 9467), (AT 9074) and (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

151625H Company A, 7th Engr Bn equipment operator partially uncovered a 105mm round buried in the road. The 105 rd had a M-79 round in the fuze well rigged so the possible weight of a heavy vehicle would detonate the M-79 rd causing sympathetic detonation of the 105 rd. The rds. were blown in place.

3d Battalion was supported by close air support aircraft on targets of opportunity and TPQ bombing.

ENCLOSURE (3)

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268) and (AT 9368). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON THAI LAI (AT 9171), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), (AT 8870), (AT 8871), (AT 8971) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9071). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466) DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) and DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), AP PHUOC THAN (AT 9273), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9075), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076), AP KHE LAM (AT 9176), (AT 9276), (AT 9277) and (AT 9177). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

170240H Platoon reaction force alerted to sweep vic (AT 971702) searching for mortar site used against 3d Tank Bn in attack at 170140H.

170315H Platoon reaction force in route to assigned area, returning 170745H with negative results.

171432H Blue Springs launched from LZ Coo Coo, returning 171630H mission accomplished.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), DONG VICH (2) (AT 9068), PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), (AT 9368) and (AT 9270). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). One significant incident is noted below.

171530H Company L patrol found a mine located in a hole 1 ft deep on a trail at (AT 895709). The hole was covered with leaves and a trip wire running across the hole 2 inches below ground level. The type of mine was unknown due to it being buried. The mine was blown in place with a secondary explosion.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9265), (AT 9365) and (AT 9565). Significant incidents are noted below.

170600H Company M patrol fired on 2 VC as they emerged from a trench line at (AT 959677). One of the VC held his shoulder as if hit, but both escaped. A search of the trench revealed a notebook with VN writing and 20 ft of comm wire. The notebook was retained for evaluation.

171105H Company M patrol upon approaching village at (AT 964670) observed 2 VN males and one female run away from patrol. Calls to halt were ignored and people taken under fire by patrol. The 2 males were killed and the female wounded. Upon searching the VN they were found to have Chi-Com grenades on cartridge belts and the woman was carrying medical supplies. The VC woman was med-evac. Results - 2 VC KIA (conf). 1 VC WIA (conf). A detailed search of the area revealed a trap door under a banana tree that contained numerous papers, clothes, documents and a French rifle. All articles retained for evaluation.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), (AT 9568), (AT 9274), (AT 9374), (AT 9373) and (AT 9273), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074), (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size night ambushes and 12 listening posts were employed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN TAN (AT 9260), KHUONG NY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG NY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG NY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NHU (4) (AT 9568) and grid squares (AT 9069) and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). One significant incident is noted below.

181530H Company I patrol received one rd of S/A fire from vicinity TUY LOAN (2) (AT 92698). Patrol returned fire and apparently wounded 1 VC as 3 VCS were seen giving aid to a wounded man. The patrol followed the blood stains to TUY LOAN (2) where the trail was lost. While conducting a search of the area 5 VCS were apprehended that attempted to avoid patrol. A MK-2 grenade was found at the rear of the house when the VCS were apprehended. Results - 1 VC WIA (prob), 5 VCS and 1 MK-2 grenade.

Company K conducted a search and clear operation based on information that possible survivors and wounded VC from the mortar attack of 170140H on 3d Tank Bn were located in the areas of (AT 9569), (AT 9467), (AT 9468), (AT 9568), (AT 9567), (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). Contacts and significant incidents are noted below.

180850H Company K patrol located on a trail at (AT 953587) 3 punji pits. The pits were camouflage with poncho material and dirt. The pits did not appear to be freshly dug and had 16 stakes in each approximately 24 inches long. The size of the pits was approximately 2'x2'x3'. The pits were blown resulting in one secondary explosion.

181015H Company K patrol found one Chi-Com grenade in high grass (AT 956681) rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The wire was approximately 6 inches off of the deck with no warning signs or devices in the area. The grenade was destroyed in place.

181045H Company K patrol found a mine in the trail at (AT 953678). Three prongs were protruding $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above the deck believed to be a M-16A1. There were no warning signs in the area. The mine was destroyed in place.

181215H Company K patrol found one man trap 2'x3'x4' with 10 punji stakes 3 ft long in the bottom of the trap at (AT 957678). The trap was recently built with a bamboo mat covered with dirt camouflaging the trap. There were no warning signs near the trap. The trap was destroyed.

181530H Company K patrol received 300 rds of auto-matic wpns fire and 100 rds of S/A fire from (AT 958679), with 1 USMC WIA. When the patrol moved to cover on the bank of Song Yon a M-26 grenade was detonated by a patrol member that was rigged with a trip wire (AT 958677) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Patrol returned fire with 400 rds A/R, 150 rds S/A, 20 M-79 rds and 25 60mm mortar rds. It was believed the fire was from 4-5 VC. Results unknown on VC casualties, 4 USMC WIA, med evac.

181525H Company K patrol found a 105mm round rigged with a pressure release fuze, camouflaged in the grass at (AT 957677). Also located were 2 Chi-Con grenades rigged with trip wires in a trench line at the same coordinates. The grenades were camouflaged in the leaves. There were no warning signs in the area. The 105 round and 2 grenades were destroyed in place.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071), (AT 8871), (AT 8971), (AT 8972) and (AT 9171). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NHAM (2) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KIA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466) and (AT 9267) and (AT 9367). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). Two contacts are noted below.

180623H Company M patrol discovered one M-26 grenade set with a fine metal trip wire at (AT 955664). The grenade was attached to a stake with the trip wire attached to another stake approximately 10 inches off of the ground. The mine appeared to have been hastily set up and in clear sight. The mine was blown in place.

180725H Company M patrol point man detonated a M-26 grenade with an approximately 4 second fuze at (AT 959674). The grenade was rigged with a trip wire, resulting in minor wounds to the point man, non-med evac. There were no warning signs in the area.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in THON PHUOC NHUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074), AP DAI LA (AT 9274) and (AT 9174). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 13 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), and (AT 9270). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271), AP PHUOC THAI (AT 9271) and (AT 8872), (AT 8972). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9072) and (AT 9272). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9466), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9467), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9075), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076) and (AT 9276). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), AN TAN (AT 9170), and grid squares (AT 9270), (AT 9370) and (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269). Two significant incidents are noted below.

101100H Company I patrol observed while moving along SONG TUY LOAN a raft caught in the river growth in vic (AT 908708). Attached to the raft was a paper VC flag and propaganda leaflets. The raft was beached and the materials forwarded to S-2 for evaluation.

201220H Company I patrol as it approached a house at (AT 910694), observed one VCS run from the house. After ordering the VCS to halt and fire, [REDACTED] shot the VCS was then shot and killed. The S/A fire set the house on fire and S/A ammo began to explode as the house burned. A search of the house revealed a bunker which was destroyed. Results - 1 VC KIA (conf) and undetermined amount of S/A ammo destroyed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 9071), (AT 8962), (AT 8973), (AT 9073) and (AT 9072). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and grid squares (AT 9171), (AT 9072) and (AT 9173). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9365), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9565) and LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and (AT 9567). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9565), (AT 9666) and (AT 9566). Significant incidents are noted below.

200950H Company M patrol approached 8 men working at a water pump in vic (AT 959659). Two men age 36 approx appeared very nervous and afraid. They were returned to HIEU DUC Hqs for questioning.

201510H Company M patrol found 1 M-79 round in a steel casing in the vic (AT 963666). The round was buried in the ground camouflaged with weeds, with detonation believed to be by pressure. There were no warning signs or devices in the area. The round was destroyed in place.

201548H Company M CP located at (AT 954666) received approx 10-15 rounds automatic weapons fire from vic of a pagoda (AT 956668). A patrol checked out the area and picked up one suspicious VN male and forwarded him to HIEU DUC Hqs.

CAC 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9272), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) and (AT 9075). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

202325H Company K plt (rein) deployed as blocking force in BO BAN (2) (AT 966698) in response to attack on 3d TK Bn.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During the period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) and grid squares (AT 9270) and (AT 9468). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), THON NINH AN (AT 9171), THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) and grid squares (AT 8970), (AT 8871) and (AT 8971). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON THUONG DONG (AT 9071) and (AT 9171). One contact is noted below.

210400H Company K patrol observed one VC run from a house in the vicinity (AT 964694). The VC failed to stop when challenged and was shot and killed. A search of the house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and documents. The items were retained for evaluation. Results - 1 VC KIA (conf) and 2 M-26 grenades and documents.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NHAN (1) (AT 8966), PHUOC NHAN (3) (AT 8965), PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566) and grid squares (AT 9166), (AT 9167), (AT 9265) and (AT 9366). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and grid square (AT 9666). There were two incidents noted below.

211715H Company L patrol found a trip wire across the trail vicinity (AT 961676), approx. 1" above the ground attached to a M-26 grenade on a bamboo stake. The grenade was blown in place.

212120H Company L outpost received one incoming grenade vicinity (AT 953668). No casualties resulted and a search of the area was negative.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9075) and (AT 9175). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

211215H 6 VN children chasing a water buffalo detonated an explosive device believed to be a M-26 grenade at (AT 915675). Children were med-evac.

The battalion utilized two scout-sniper teams, one each with Companies I and K.

During this period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), AN NHAN (2) (AT 9069) and grid squares (AT 9068), (AT 9270) and (AT 9369). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9268). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), THON NINH AN (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8971), (AT 9071), (AT 9073) and (AT 9173). Search and clear operations were conducted in THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) and grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Compsny L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and grid squares (AT 9567) and (AT 9667). Significant incidents are noted below.

221023H Company L patrol located one punji pit 2'x3'x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' with five punji stakes in the bottom. There were no warning signs in the area. The punji pit was destroyed in place vicinity (AT 962673).

221100H Company L patrol located one M-79 rd partially buried near a temple in vicinity (AT 961677). An attempt was made to have civilians in the area witness the destruction of the mine but the civilians refused to go near the temple. The temple was searched with negative results. A charge was placed on the M-79 round and blown, resulting in a very large secondary explosion which blew one of the wings of the temple. It was estimated that a 105mm round was buried under the M-79 round. There were no casualties.

221445H Company L patrol received 20-30 rds of automatic weapons fire from vicinity (AT 958678). The patrol was located in vicinity (AT 957677). It was estimated that the fire came from 1 or 2 VC. 3/1 blocking force on east side of river was contacted as fire was from their sector.

222405H Company I ambush fired on 7-8 VC traveling in a NW direction in vicinity (AT 914684). Ambush observed VC pick up two bodies and fled into KHUONG MY (4). The VC broke contact. Results - 2 VC KIA (prob).

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company.

CAC 31, 32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of (AT 9469), (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), (AT 9075) and (AT 9076). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

ENCLOSURE (3)

221950H it was reported by Company A, 7th Engr that a M-51 dump truck going south on the road in vicinity (AT 944673) received S/A fire and a grenade from the southeast. Area searched by truck following and CAC 33 personnel with negative results. 1 US KIA.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Company I, K and L.

During this period 14 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368) and (AT 9268). Search and clear operations were conducted in TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) and (AT 9369). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in the areas of GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH AN and THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8871), (AT 8872), (AT 8972), (AT 8971) and (AT 9271). Search and clear operations were conducted in (AT 9071) and (AT 9072). One significant incident is noted below.

231645H Company K patrol apprehended one VCS woman on information received that she was supplying food to the VC vicinity (AT 900705). Forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

Company L conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHU SON (2) (AT 9564) and grid squares (AT 9465), (AT 9468) and (AT 9464). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9466). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company. 231030H one plt (rein) departed 3/3 CP, chop OPCON 2d Battalion 231130H upon arrival their sector.

CAC 31,32, 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in the semi-cleared areas of DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), (AT 9467), PHU THUONG XA (AT 9175), (AT 9075) and (AT 9176). One incident is noted below.

231300H CAC 32 assisted the NOA PHU Police Chief to apprehend a VCS woman vicinity (AT 904712) who allegedly was supplying the VC with food and arranging for transportation of the food to the mountains. The VCS was sent to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

231315H it was reported by 1/12 that a wire team from 1/12 received 3 rounds of S/A fire from vicinity (AT 947727). The fire was returned, results unknown.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams, one each with Company I, K and L.

During this period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

Company I conducted search and destroy operations in KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469) and grid squares (AT 9368) and (AT 9369). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT 9268). One incident is noted below.

241745H Company I supply vehicle received approximately 20 rds of automatic weapons fire from vicinity (AT 927710) on the north bank of Song Tuy Loan. The vehicle was in vicinity (AT 927707) and returned approximately 20 rds of S/A fire and continued on. There were no casualties. Results unknown.

Company K conducted search and destroy operations in GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), THON NINH AN (AT 9271), THON THAI LAI (AT 9171) and grid squares (AT 8971) and (AT 9071). Search and clear operations were conducted in grid squares (AT 9072) and (AT 9172). There was one significant incident.

241900H Company K OP heard explosion and dispatched a patrol. A cave freshly dug was located vicinity (AT 895713), and destroyed by demolitions. Patrol checked area and located an OP vicinity (AT 885714) with footprints of six individuals in it. OP was destroyed also. Remainder of search was negative.

Company L provided blocking force (AT 950631) to (AT 953640) for 1st Bn, 9th Marines County Fair and conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9267), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666) and grid squares (AT 9266), (AT 9366), (AT 9265) and (AT 9365). Search and clear operations were conducted in LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) and (AT 9567). Three incidents are noted:

240315H Company L plt position vicinity (AT 950721) received one incoming grenade on the south side of the perimeter. There was no further contact with no casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

241030H Company L patrol squad leader detonated a M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire in vicinity (AT 953643). The trip wire was placed across the trail. The delay in detonation allowed the patrol time to take cover. There were no casualties.

241248H Company L patrol apprehended a male VCS approximately age 45 vicinity (AT 951668) as he possessed no ID card. Forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

Company M remained the Regimental Reserve Company. One platoon (rein) remains OPCON 2d Battalion. One contact noted below.

242104H Company M ambush observed 1 VC vicinity (AT 955679) and took him under fire. Results 1 VC WIA (prob).

CAC 31, 32 33 and 34 conducted search and clear operations in DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LACHAU (2) (AT 9467), THON XUAN LOC (AT 9074) and (AT 9075). There were no contacts or significant incidents.

The battalion utilized three scout-sniper teams one each with Companies I, K, and L.

During this period 12 squad size ambushes and 12 listening posts were established.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2. Training.

a. The following Schools were conducted:

(1) Motor Vehicle Drivers School (M422A1) and (M274A1) was conducted at Motor Transport Section, H&S Co., 3d Battalion, 3d Marines during the period 1-5 August 1966, and 8-12 August 1966. Duration of School was 5 days for each course. 8 Marines successfully completed M422A1 School, and 18 Marines successfully completed M274A1 School.

(2) Land Mine Warfare School was conducted at 3d Engineer Battalion during the period 8-22 August 1966. Duration of School was 1 day from 0730 to 1600 and 60 Marines successfully completed the course.

(3) Field Fortification School conducted by 3d Engineer Battalion on 2 August 1966. Duration of School was 1 day from 0730 to 1600 and 30 Marines successfully completed the course.

3. NBC Warfare.

a. Training accomplished. None.

b. Status of CBR equipment. Good.

4. Psychological Warfare.

a. 021501H Psy war leaflets were dropped by helicopter in the un-cleared and semi-cleared areas in the general vicinity of (AT 9170), (AT 9167), (AT 9567) and (AT 9569). There were 80,000 leaflets dropped covering rewards for mines and booby traps; Chieu Hoi Program, and Allied Might. There were no incidents.

Tab (A) ✓ Opn Order 8-66

Tab (B) ✓ Frag Order 6-66

Tab (C) ✓ Opn Order 10-66

Tab (D) ✓ Frag Order 7-66

Tab (E) ✓ Frag Order 8-66

Tab (F) ✓ Frag Order 9-66

Tab (G) ✓ Opn. Plan 11-66

Tab (H) ✓ Encl 3, Appendix 1 - Jnl Entries

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
021200H, August 1966

Operation Order 8-66 (County Fair 3-15) Change #1

1. Purpose.

a. Make the following pen changes:

- (1) Under TASK ORGANIZATION change "Co M (-) (Rein)" to read "Co L (-) (Rein) and change "Capt MURPHY" to read "Capt HARRISON".
- (2) Paragraph 1.b (2) change "Co I" to read "Co L".
- (3) Paragraph 3.b change "Co M (-) (Rein)" to read "Co L (-) (Rein)".
- (4) Paragraph 3.f (1) change " 26 July" to read "3 Aug".
- (5) Paragraph 5.f (9) change " 1700 25 July" to read " 1600 2 Aug".
- (6) Paragraph 5.c (2) change " Co M (-) (Rein)" to read " Co L (-) (Rein)" , under CALL change "Payable Mike" to read " Payable Lima" and under FREQUENCY change "54.8" to read " 47.6".
- (7) Paragraph 5.c (7) change "54.8" to read "47.6".
- (8) Paragraph 5.c (8) change "54.8" to read "47.6".
- (9) Paragraph 5.c (9) change "54.8" to read "47.6".

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Encel (3)
Tab (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO
156/1

CO

3d Bn, 3d MarDiv
Da Nang, Vietnam
220800H July 1966

OPERATION ORDER 8-66 (County Fair 3-15)

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV
(b) 3d MarDiv OpnO 390-66 (County Fair)
(c) 3d Bn 3d Mar OpnO 5-66 (Coordination Instructions)
(d) 3d Bn 3d Mar OpnO 5-66 (Communications and Electronics)

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

County Fair Coordinator

Capt STONE

H&S Co (-)

2dLt HUNSBERGER

Det, Med Plat
Det, Comm Plat
Det, Intel Sect
Det, Psy War Team, III MAF
Interpreter, ARVN

Co M (-) (Rein)

Capt MURPHY

Det, H&S Co (-)
Det, Med Plat
Det, Comm Plat
FO Team
Interpreter, ARVN
~~3d Mar Sparrow Hawk Plat 2/9~~

CAC 31

CAC 33

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3d Marines provides Logistic and Communications Support as required.

(2) 1st Platoon, Co I, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines provides blocking force along east bank of Song Yen (AT 969696 - 968691), (AT 963689 - 962686) from H-Hour D-Day to completion of operation.

(3) Hoa Nang District Forces provide blocking force along north bank of Song Tuy Loan (AT 957701 - 968701) from H-Hour D-Day to completion of operation.

(4) Btry "B" , 1st Bn, (-) (Rein), 12th Marines. Direct Support.

(5) FMAW provide CAS, aerial observer, helicopter support as required.

(6) Det, 1st Plat, Co "A", 1st AmTrac Bn. Direct Support.

(7) Hieu Duc District Pacification Force at H+1 on D-Day processes population by verifying validity of identification cards, interrogating suspects, isolating VC and VCS and conducting psychological talks by GVN officials.

(8) Psy War Team, Direct support, distributes Psy War reading material, shows movies and conducts patriotic speeches.

2. MISSION. To conduct a County Fair Operation in Bo Ban (1) (AT 962688) and Bo Ban (2) (AT 958698). To capture or destroy VC personnel and material encountered and reestablish GVN influence in the subject hamlets.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation:

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day one rifle company (-) (Rein) establishes a blocking force from (AT 958700 to 954695 to 961687), while other friendly forces block from (AT 957701 to 968701 and from 969696 to 962686) to seal off entry or exit from the objective hamlets. CMC forces direct inhabitants to a collection point and make a detailed search of the hamlets. While the search is being conducted Pacification Forces and Psy War Team process the population, inspect identification cards, interrogate suspects, isolate VC and VCS, introduce GVN officials, and conduct psychological warfare operation designed to influence the population to support GVN and reject VC attempts to exercise control in the area. Processing of the population and hamlet search operations continue until Hieu Duc officials and the Marine Commander are satisfied that the mission has been accomplished.

b. Co M (-) (Rein).

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day establish blocking position in accordance with Annex A (Operations Overlay).

(2) Prevent unauthorized personnel from entering or leaving the objective hamlets during the operations.

(3) Maintain blocking positions throughout the operation.

(4) On order terminate County Fair operation and return to MIR

DECLASSIFIED

c. CAC 31

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day enter the northern hamlet (Bo Ban (2), direct inhabitants to a collection point, and conduct a detailed search of the objective hamlet.

(2) On order return to normal defensive positions.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to return to the objective hamlet on D+1 to re-search the hamlet.

d. CAC 33

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day enter the southern hamlet (Bo Ban (1), direct inhabitants to a collection point, and conduct a detailed search of the objective hamlet

(2) On order return to normal defensive positions.

(3) Be prepared, on order, to return to the objective hamlet on D+1 to re-search the hamlet.

e. H&S Co (-).

(1) Assemble the personnel and material required to establish the civilian collection point by 1700 D-1.

(2) Move material, equipment, and personnel and medical team from Bn CP by truck to 1st Amphib Tractor Bn CP by H-4 on D-Day.

(3) Establish civilian collection point vicinity (AT 965700) (Annex B).

(4) Assist Hieu Duc Forces to handle and process the civilian population as required.

(5) Provide necessary supervision and conduct Med-Cap operation at the collection point as required.

(6) On order return personnel, material, and equipment to the Bn CP.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) D-Day - 26 July 1966.

(2) H-Hour - 1400H.

(3) Annex A - (Operational Overlay).

(4) Annex B - (Collection and Processing Point).

(5) Rules of Engagement apply.

- _____
- (6) RCA authorized in objective area.
- (7) Submit SITREP to this HQ ever hour; Spot Reports as they occur.
- (8) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with Reference (c).
- (9) Submit request for preplaned concentrations to Bn FSCC by 1700

25 July.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply

- (1) Bn Supply is the primary source of all classes of resupply.
- (2) Regt Supply will augment Bn Supply as needed.
- (3) For use at the collection Point a "County Fair" block has been established of the following items:
 - (a) 20 fly tents.
 - (b) 12 rolls concertina wire.
 - (c) 50 5 gal water cans.
 - (d) Rice - 400 #.
 - (e) Salt.
 - (f) Cooking utensils.
- (4) The above items will be pre-staged D-1 at Bn CP.
- (5) Prescribed load.
 - (a) Class I - two (2) days
 - (b) Class II - batteries for two (2) days
 - (c) Class III - N/A
 - (d) Class IV - as required
 - (e) Class V - each man carry two (2) canteens. Water will be supplied by 5 gallon can from Bn CP
- (6) AmTrac vehicles to be pre-loaded at 1st AmTrac Bn CP at H-4 on D-Day.

DECLASSIFIED

b. Control and Distribution.

(1) Control - the Bn S-4 will coordinate all request for logistic support.

(2) Distribution - unit distribution.

c. Resupply.

(1) Request for resupply will be made to Bn S-4 over Bn TAC net.

(2) Resupply will be effected on an needed bases.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

(a) Reference (d)

(b) Command post - to be established.

(c) Call signs and frequencies.

UNIT	CALL	FREQUENCY
1. County Fair Coordinator	Payable "CF"	40.3
2. Coff (-)(Rein)	Payable Mike	54.8
3. H&S Co	Payable Yankee	40.3
4. CAC 31	Tiger 31	40.3
5. CAC 33	Tiger 33	40.3
6. Hieu Duc Forces	Rooky Point 24	40.3
7. Hoa Vang Forces	Midnight 6	54.8
8. 1st Plt, Co L, 3/1	Circumference Lima 1	54.8
9. Det, 1st Plt, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	Murphy Alpha 1-2	54.8

(d) Command Relationship.

(1) Commanding officer Co M (-)(Rein) commands all tactical U. S. forces.

(2) Hieu Duc District Chief or representative commands all Vietnamese units with the exception of CAC 31 and CAC 33 in the objective area.

(3) County Fair Coordinator coordinates all activities between tactical and supporting units in the objective area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX:

A - Overlay (Operation Overlay)
B - Overlay (Collection and Processing)

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
220800H, July 1966

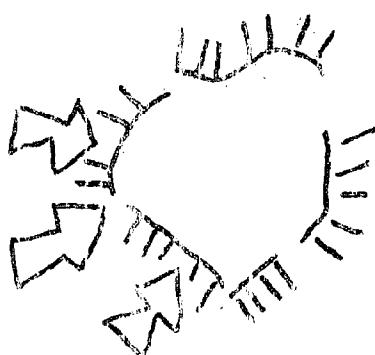
Annex 4 to Operation Order 8-66 (County Fair 3-15)

Ref: (a) MAP: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zones: H

00 00

00 00



67 +
98

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELONG

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

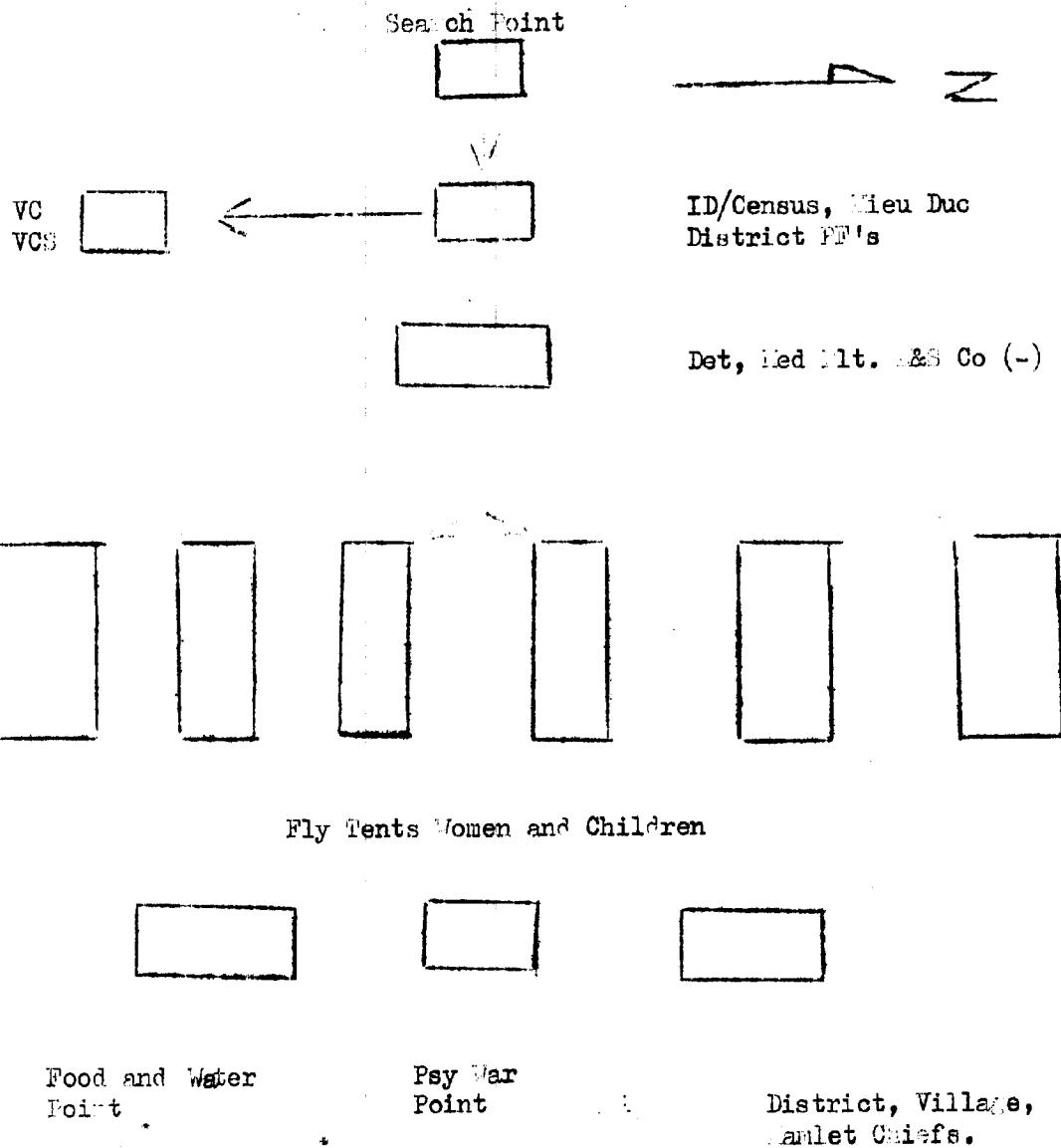
DESCRIPTION: Annex 4 (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66
(County Fair 3-15)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
Annex B (Collection and Processing Points) to Operation Order
8-66 (COUNTY FAIR 3-15)

Time Zone: H



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071600H, August 1966

Frag Order 6-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659 III & 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 3d Marines provides security around the CAC 32 area (AT 921724) during a visit by Gen WALLACE M. GREENE JR, Commandant of the Marine Corps.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Key terrain features surrounding the area of CMC visit will be occupied by 3d Bn, 3d Marine forces to provide security for the CMC and his party. See Annex A (Op Overlay)

b. Co K.

(1) Provide four (4) squads to occupy key terrain features from H-60 until departure of CMC. See Annex A (Op Overlay)

(2) Assume OPCON of Co L platoon on arrival in CAC 32 area.

(3) Assign squads of Co L platoon to key terrain features. Annex I (Op Overlay)

(4) Provide road guards from security squads at (AT 920725) and (AT 929717) to prevent all traffic and civilians from entering the CAC 32 area from H-15 until departure of CMC. The only exception to this will be Commanding Officer, 3d Marines who will be allowed to pass through. In any case of doubt contact CO 3d Bn, 3d Marines on the Bn Tac Nét.

c. Co L.

(1) Provide one platoon to Co K to arrive in CAC 32 area at H-60.

(2) Chop OPCON of platoon to Co K on arrival in CAC 32 area.

d. H&S Co.

(1) Provide one FAC Team by H-60 in CAC 32 area to land CMC and his party.

Encl (3)
Tab (3)

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Land CMC helicopter in the Landing Site immediately south of the CAC 32 buildings.

(b) Land any additional helicopters on the road adjacent to the CAC 32 landing Site.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour D-Day 10 August 1966.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

a. Each squad will carry a radio on the Co K Tac Net (52.4).

b. The squads providing road blocks will carry an additional radio on the Bn Tac Net (43.0).

c. FAC Team will land helicopters on HD Net Crimson.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

WR Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071600H, August 1966

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 6-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6659 III and 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

97
79 -

CAF 32
127 + 72
94

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG.

WR Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

Copy # ____ of 30 co. [REDACTED]
3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
061800H August 1966

Operation Order 10-66

- Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV and
6659 II
(b) Bn SOP for Operational Logistics and Communications-Electronics

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION.Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Marines

Capt STUMPF

Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FO Team, Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines
Scout Team, S-2 Sect, 3d Bn, 3d Marines

SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

- b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st Bn, 12th Marines preps LZ Eagle and LZ Hawk from H-10. to H hour.
(2) FMAW provides CAS on station for on call missions.

- c. Attachments. No change.

2. MISSION. Co I will conduct search and destroy operations in designated ZOA to destroy VC forces, facilities and influence in ZOA.

EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. Co I will helo lift three platoons (Rein) into ZOA to establish initial blocking and sweeping forces. Search and destroy operations will be conducted utilizing separate platoon patrol bases. Co I will return to company base by foot on 13 August.

- b. Co I land at H-Hour in LZ Eagle and LZ Hawk. Conduct search and destroy operations in objective area. See Annex (A). Return to present position by 131400H August 1966.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) D-Day: 8 August 1966, H-Hour: 0730, TOR: 131400H Aug 66.
(2) LZ Eagle (AT 835673), LZ Hawk (AT 854691).

Encl(3)
Tab(c)

DECLASSIFIED

- [REDACTED]
- (3) Co I loading zone: (AT 923691).
- (4) Submit SITREP every hour and Spot Reports as they occur.
- (5) Use of RCA authorized.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See reference (b).
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. See reference (b).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

A - Operational Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

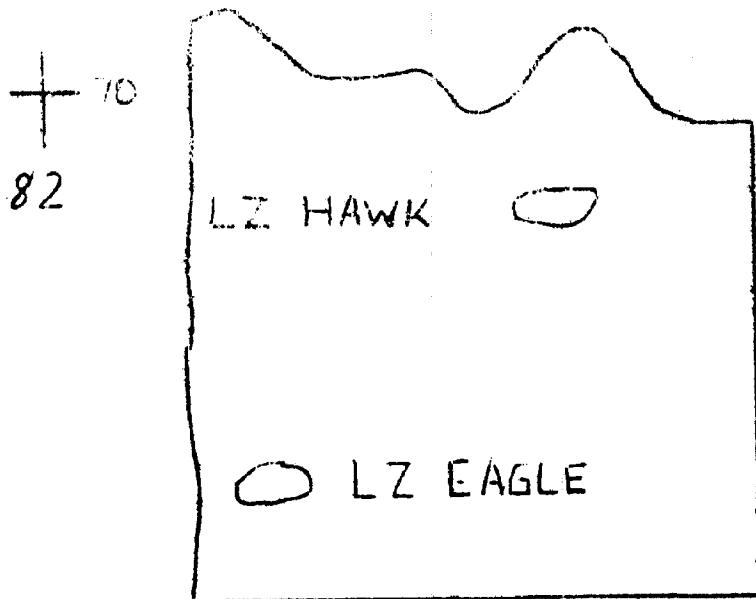
DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
061800H, August 1966

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 10-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV
and 6659 II

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

69 +
90

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
071200H August 1966

Frag Order 7-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:25,000, AMS Series I0020, Sheet 6641 III S

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. CAG 34 will conduct Search and Clear Operations in assigned TAOR. ALPHA area is primary patrol area, BRAVO area is secondary patrol area. (See Overlay)

3. EXECUTION. CAG 34 will occupy a platoon patrol base at (AT 909749) and commence operations on 9 August 1966.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour is 0600 and D-Day is 9 August 1966.

(2) The minimum size unit for a patrol is the squad, reinforced with a radio communications capability. At no time may any patrol number less than eight (8) men.

(3) All patrols will have an FO capability. A patrol is considered to have FO capability when the patrol leader has radio communication with his parent unit, and is capable of calling and adjusting supporting fires.

(4) Units will have designated elements prepared to immediately deploy to reinforce all listening posts, patrols and ambushes.

(5) Patrols, ambushes and isolated defensive positions will contain at least 8 men, and will have positive means of communication (wire, radio, or both) with their parent units. Specific plans for re-establishing communications, in event of communication failure, will be developed before any of these combat activities depart its parent unit's area.

(6) Commanders shall establish a system of positive communication checks with all combat activities operation outside CP or base camp locations. Such checks shall be conducted at least once each hour, as a minimum. Specific plans for re-establishing communications, in event of communications failure, will be developed before any combat activity departs its parent unit's area. Inform this Headquarters immediately when communications contact is lost with any subordinate unit.

Encl (3)
Tab (D)

(7) Patrol overlays will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) by 1200H daily and 96 hours in advance. Changes for patrol activities will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) by 1200H and 24 hours in advance of scheduled activity.

(8) All patrols must have checkpoints indicated on overlays. Checkpoints will be shown in black, and ambush sites in red, on patrol overlays.

(9) Rules of Engagement are in effect and are as follows:

(a) Individual.

1. Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.

2. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

3. During the hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:

a. Challenge

b. If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act, and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

c. Unit Commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

d. The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to be in the area.

(b) Unit.

1. Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save Marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

2. All supporting arms missions except pre-planned barrages will be approved positively by this Headquarters.

3. None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any available means.

(10) Rules of Engagement for traffic on waterways are in effect and are as follows:

a. During daylight hours, watercraft not responding to hail or challenge are to be warned by firing warning shots into the air, or across the boat's bow. If personnel in the boat perform a hostile act, or continue to commit an obvious attempt to avoid apprehension, units may open fire on boat.

b. During the hours of darkness, except for craft of U. S. and allied forces, any craft moving on inland waterways may be fired upon if there is a reasonable suspicion that it is transporting enemy personnel, weapons, or supplies. All friendly boats should be carrying a light during curfew hours in 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action.

c. All craft, except for those of U. S. and allied forces, are subject at any time to pursuit, detention and search if there is a reasonable suspicion that the craft are transporting or harboring enemy personnel, weapons or supplies.

d. Craft moving during daylight hours which are stopped and searched on the basis of reasonable suspicion will be permitted to proceed if the search produces negative results. Craft stopped and searched during the hours of darkness will be detained until daylight even if the search produces negative results.

(11) Curfew hours for indigenous personnel in 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action are from 2000H until 0500H daily.

(12) Except under condition of emergency, no military vehicles are to proceed on roads within the 3d Bn, 3d Marines Zone of Action between the hours of 1900H daily and first light.

(13) No individual is to proceed alone from any position within the Battalion Zone of Action.

(14) Marines of this Battalion shall habitually employ the "Buddy System", as a minimum personnel security measure, within or outside the Battalion Zone of Action.

(15) Armored vests will be worn in all night defensive positions, and will be available for immediate use in all day defensive positions. Armored vests will be worn on all patrols, ambushes and offensive operations unless otherwise authorized by this Headquarters.

DECLASSIFIED

(16) On defensive positions in which bunkers are constructed, the general policy shall be that bunkers will be used for living/sleeping spaces, with adjacent fighting positions constructed from which Marines will fight.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications - Electronics.

(1) CAC 34 will come up on 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Command Net at H-Hour.

(2) Radio call sign is Payable Tiger 34.

(3) Telephone call sign is CAC 34.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

1 - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Annex A. (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 7-66

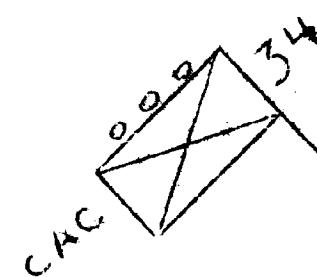
Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:25,000, AMS Series L8020, Sheet 6641 III S

88

77

DECLASSIFIED

CAC 34 ZOA



94

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
101600, August 1966

Frag Order 8-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zones: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. No change.

b. Friendly Forces. Hieu Duc will provide PP's forces. Attachments - three flame squads. H&S Company effective at H-Hour.

2. MISSION. Co M conduct search and clear operation in the vicinity of La Chau (5) at (AT 964668) with one reinforced platoon.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. As determined by Mike 6.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Depart present position in time to be in objective area by 121300H.

(2) Adjust patrol schedule modification for 12 August 1966 required as result of this order.

(3) Submit SitRep every hour or as situation develops.

(4) This Headquarters will advise Hieu Duc of your mission.

(5) This Headquarters will notify flame section as to their reporting time. and location.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

Encl(3)
Tab(E)

DECLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Da Nang, Vietnam
121600 August 1966

FRAG ORDER 9-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. 3d Bn 1st Marines will provide a blocking force on the east side of the Song Yen.

2. MISSION. To conduct a company (-) (Rein) search and clear operation in the vicinity of La Chau (3) and (5) (AT 957683) to (AT 962660).

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. As determined by Commanding Officer Company M.

b. Co M.

(1) AT H-Hour on D-Day depart Hill 22 with two (2) platoons (-) (Rein) to conduct a search and clear operation in vicinity of La Chau (3) and (5) at (AT 957683) to (AT 962660).

(2) Assume OPCON of Co I platoon on arrival at Hill 22.

c. Co I.

(1) Provide one reinforced platoon to Co M to arrive at Hill 22 by H-30.

(2) Chop OPCON of platoon to Co M on arrival at Hill 22.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) H-Hour 0800 D-Day 14 August 1966.

(2) Rules of Engagement apply.

(3) Submit SitRep every hour and Spot Rep as situations occur.

Encl (3)
Tab (F)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

WR Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 75 of 75 Copies
BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
201600H, August 1966

OPERATION PLAN 11-66

- Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 III,
6641 II and 6641 III
(b) 3d Mar Div O P3000.1D (SOP-3)
(c) Div O 02000.2C (Div COI)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) BLT 2/26 effects relief of lines on D-Day.
 - (2) 9th MT Bn furnishes required transportation for troop lift.
 - (3) MP Co provides convoy escort and traffic control as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. Coordinate relief of lines with BLT 2/26. On order, subsequent to relief of lines, move by assigned transportation to staging area prepared to embark aboard assigned ships for transplacement to Okinawa.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Concept of Operation).
- b. Headquarters and Service (-) (Rein).
 - (1) Coordinate relief of staff sections and other elements within the Battalion CP.
 - (2) Maintain facilities for command and control during relief operations for Commanding Officer BLT 3/3.
 - (3) On order move by truck to designated staging area.
 - (4) On order commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

Encl (3)
Tab (G)

DECLASSIFIED

c. Company "I" (Rein).

- (1) On arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26, coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move by platoons, less the bridge security element (Pontoon Bridge over SONG TUY LOAN), from platoon positions by truck to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, move the bridge security elements from present position by truck to designated staging area.
- (4) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

d. Company "K" (Rein).

- (1) Upon arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present positions by platoons to entrucking point for movement to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

e. Company "M" (Rein).

- (1) Upon arrival of Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present position by platoons to entrucking point for movement to designated assembly area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

f. Btry "C", 1st Battalion 12th Marines.

- (1) Upon arrival of Btry _____ BLT 2/26 coordinate relief in place.
- (2) Move from present position to designated staging area.
- (3) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

g. BLT Reserve.Company "L" (Rein).

- (1) Be prepared to assume mission of any front line rifle company.
- (2) Be prepared to counter-attack as required within the TAOR.
- (3) Coordinate relief in place with Company _____ (Rein), BLT 2/26.

- (4) On order move by truck to designated staging area.
- (5) On order, commence embarkation in assigned shipping.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) CO, BLT 2/26 concurs with this order.
- (2) D-Day to be announced.
- (3) Priority of movement to relieving units.
- (4) Guidelines are to be provided as follows:

- | <u>Provided to BLT 2/26</u> | <u>Provided by BLT 3/3</u> |
|---|----------------------------|
| (a) Rifle sqd/Plt/Co. | Rifle Co |
| (b) 81mm/106mm-rr/Service/Comm/Med | H&S Co |
| (5) Defensive Fire Plan Annex "C". | |
| (6) Control of Fire Support Coordination passes to CO BLT 2/26 upon his assumption of responsibility for assigned TAOR. | |
| (7) All installed Claymore mines will be removed immediately prior to being relieved. Planned Claymore installations will be passed to relieving unit commanders. Report removal to Bn S-3. | |
| (8) Front line units engaged in relief operations cease offensive operations at 1600 daily. | |
| (9) Approximately D-5 one hundred (100) men from Bn 1/3 will be assigned to front line companies of BLT 3/3. These personnel are to be briefed on all aspects of operations in the respective ZOA's. Above personnel will remain on position and CHOP to OPCON of BLT 2/26 upon execution of relief of lines. | |
| (10) Company Commanders prepare a briefing and turn over file to relieving commander. Information to include but not be restricted to following: | |
| (a) Enemy situation to include copies of all spot reports submitted during months of July and August. | |
| (b) Defensive fire plan to include separate overlay for all platoon positions. | |

- (c) Fire Direction Charts for individual fighting holes and crew served weapons.
 - (d) Patrol and ambush overlays for the month of August.
 - (e) Location and designation of helicopter pick up zone.
 - (f) Communication facilities to include system within the company and extensions to other commands.
 - (g) Employment of RVN personnel attached to company and command relationship.
 - (h) Role and mission of Combined Action Company.
- (11) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Uniform for embarkation will be as follows:

- (1) Jungle utilities, helmet w/helmet cover green side out.
- (2) Field marching pack.

b. Arms and ammunition.

- (1) Normal arms and equipment to include cartridge belt with two canteens, jungle kit, and entrenching tool (one for every two men).
- (2) Ammunition for all weapons less mortars will be basic allowance of fire. Mortar ammunition, grenades and pyrotechnics will be turned over to the relieving unit. Bn S-4 will have containers at the staging area for collection of basic allowance prior to embarkation. Personnel will deposit ammunition in containers prior to boarding ship. No ammunition will be embarked. Staging areas are secure areas; troops will not have round in chamber or magazine in weapon.

c. Troops of BLT and the LVTs will be loaded during daylight hours only.

d. All other logistical loading will proceed on 24 hour basis.

e. Embarkation Points and Staging areas are as follows:

- (1) LVTs: Red Beach - Coord (AT 953813).

- (2) Tanks: Bridge Ramp - Coord (BT 035762).
- (3) Other equipment: Da Nang East Ferry landing - Coord (BT 040786).
- (4) Troop Staging Area: Da Nang East Ferry landing - Coord (BT 041786).
- f. Rifle companies will move to designated staging area via Bn CP. Following actions to be accomplished in CP area:
 - (1) Individuals' sea bags loaded aboard vehicle. Bags will be hand carried aboard ship by owner for stowage in troop compartment.
 - (2) Body armor turned into Bn supply for crating. All vests will be tagged with individual's name and organization.
 - (3) All communication gear, less one AN/PRC-25, turned into Bn Comm Section for crating.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications-Electronics.

- (1) Radio call signs and frequencies IAW ref (c).
- (2) Provide two man security for movement of classified/crypto material.
- (3) Coordinate installation and removal of wire equipment with BLT 2/26.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) BLT 3/3. Prior to relief of lines: (AT 950721). Subsequent to relief of lines: (BT 041786).

c. Command Relations Ship.

- (1) See para 3 of Annex B (Concept of Operation).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEXES: A - (Task Organization)
B - (Concept of Operation)
C - (Defensive Fire Plan)
D - (Distribution)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11 - 66

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 11-66

Time Zone: H

(Attachments effective 20 August 1966)

BLT 3/3

H&S Co (-) (Rein)

Det, Hq Bn 3d MarDiv
Det, Postal Sec
Det, Photo Sec
Det, HqCo 3d Mar (Radio Relay)
Truck Plt (Rein) 3d MT Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 1st Amtrac Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d Tk Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d AT Bn
Plt (Rein) Co A, 3d Engr Bn
Plt Co C, 3d Recon Bn
Plt 1st Force Recon Co
Det, 15th Dental Co
Det, Coll. Plt (Rein) 3d Med Bn
Logistics Support Unit
Det, 3d Service Bn

LtCol DELONG

2dLt HUNSEBERGER

Co I (Rein)

1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Capt STRUMPF

Co K

3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

1stLt LAMPHERE

Co M

2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

1stLt SAYER

"C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Capt KOSTESKY

DECLASSIFIED

In Reserve
Co L (Rein)

4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt
FO Tm, "C" Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Capt HARRISON

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W. R. Hauck

W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX B (Concept of Operation) to Operation Plan 11-66

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 III, 6641 II, and 6641 III.

1. MISSION. Coordinate relief of lines with BLT 2/26. On order, subsequent to relief of lines, move by assigned transportation to staging area prepared to embark aboard assigned ships for rotation to Okinawa.

2. CONCEPT.

a. Phase I.

(1) BLT 2/26 moves two (2) reinforced rifle companies by motor march on D-Day to relieve two (2) BLT 3/3 reinforced rifle companies in position on the MIR.

b. Phase II.

(1) Upon completion of Phase I BLT 2/26 moves two (2) reinforced rifle companies by motor march to relieve one (1) BLT 3/3 rifle company in position on the MIR and one (1) reserve rifle company at BLT 3/3 CP.

c. Phase III.

(1) Headquarters and Service Company elements in BLT 3/3 CP will be phased out as the corresponding elements of BLT 2/26 arrive. Arty Btry phases out when BLT 2/26 Btry arrives in firing position.

3. COMMAND RELATIONSHIP.

a. CO, BLT 3/3 assumes operational control of all forces engaged in relief operations within the TAOR until relieved of this responsibility by CO, BLT 2/26. CO, BLT 2/26 will assume responsibility for the defense when the major portion of his command is physically in position and he has established communications and control. The assumption of command of the battalion sector will be effected only during daylight.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) To Operation Plan 11-66

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX C (Defensive Fire Plan) to Operation Plan 11-66.

Ref: (a) Map: Da Nang, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6640 I, 6640 III, 6641 II and 6641 III.

1. ARTILLERY.

a. CP 3/3.

AA001	95207173	Trail
AA002	95727210	Hill Side
AA003	95957240	
AA004	95907280	
AA005	95437268	
AA006	94907260	
AA007	94657175	
AA008	95317223	
AA009	93917216	

b. TUY LOAN Bridge.

AA010	94856990	Village
AA011	94477010	

c. CAC 31.

AA012	943645	Rice Paddy
AA013	946694	
AA014	938698	
AA15	943692	

d. CAC 32.

AA016	920726	Rice Paddy
AA017	920723	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AA018 925724 Rice Paddy

AA019 923721

e. Patrol Routes.

AA020 895705 Hill top

AA021 885704 Hill side

AA022 889692

AA023 896669 Trail

AA024 887679 Rice Paddy

AA025 870674

AA026 879679 River Bank

AA027 879688 Rice Paddy

AA028 897687 Stream

f. CAC 33.

AA029 941686 Pagoda

AA030 940684 Rice Paddy

AA031 944080

AA032 947684

AA033 945686

g. Co "4", 7th Engr Bn CP.

AA034 946710 Ridge

AA035 948706

AA036 952708

h. CAC 34.

AA037 908753 CP

AA042 907752 Ridge

AA043 909752 Rice Paddy

AA044 908756 Pagoda

DECLASSIFIED

1. HIEU DUC DIST HQ.

ΔΔ038 931688 Rice Paddy

ΔΔ039 935691

ΔΔ040 935686

ΔΔ041 938688

2. Co 1

ΔΔ101 92207051 Hill Side

ΔΔ102 91656998 Trail

ΔΔ103 921704

ΔΔ104 922702 Ridge

ΔΔ105 91996994

ΔΔ106 920068E7 Rice Paddy

ΔΔ107 92386929

ΔΔ108 92806901

ΔΔ109 925689

ΔΔ110 924692

ΔΔ111 932681 Trail

ΔΔ112 930685

ΔΔ113 926684 Rice Paddy

ΔΔ114 929680 Trail

ΔΔ115 907701 Rice Paddy

ΔΔ116 895696

ΔΔ117 901693

ΔΔ118 904699

ΔΔ119 905695

ΔΔ120 895683 Patrol Route

AA151	874679	Patrol Route
AA152	809672	
AA153	901675	
AA154	918677	

k. Co "K".

AA200	86367177	Hill Top
AA201	88217143	Hill Side
AA202	88617633	
AA203	89837132	Trail
AA204	902737	Rice Paddy
AA205	912719	
AA206	904709	River Bank
AA207	926710	Rice Paddy
AA208	88687219	Stream
AA209	89207220	Rice Paddy
AA210	89027186	
AA211	90737189	
AA212	90267192	
AA213	91527119	
AA214	91017144	
AA215	867705	
AA216	86777121	
AA217	86777045	
AA218	85477068	
AA219	86437014	
AA220	86747027	Rice Paddy
AA250	90647112	Patrol Route

DECLASSIFIED

1. Co "M"

AA401	94756703	Rice Paddy
AA402	95566745	
AA403	96156715	
AA404	95426639	
AA405	953651	
AA406	944654	
AA407	922664	
AA408	952602	
AA409	912674	
AA410	895673	
AA411	895668	
AA412	909672	
AA413	887666	
AA450	948637	Patrol Route
AA451	952678	
AA452	965665	
AA453	949679	
AA454	952651	
AA455	942657	
AA456	957678	
AA457	956676	
AA458	964666	
AA459	963664	

DECLASSIFIED

2. 81mm Mortar Fires.a. CP (AT 952721)

CP #1	958721	Rice Paddy
CP #2	957719	Open Area
CP #3	954719	
CP #4	953717	
CP #5	945718	Near Road
CP #6	945721	Open Area
CP #7	956724	
CP #8	957725	
CP #9	956722	
CP #10	957721	

b. SONG TUY LOAN Bridge.

CP #11	940699	Village
CP #12	944701	

c. Co "A", 7th Engr Dn CP.

CP #13	964710	Ridge
CP #14	940706	
CP #15	952708	

d. Co "I", (AT 926690).

IW 101	915702	Road
IW 102	920707	Road
IW 103	923702	Rice Paddy
IW 104	921693	Near Stream
IW 105	919695	Rice Paddy

DECLASSIFIED

IW 106	929605	Road
IW 107	932681	Rice Paddy
IW 108	933685	Road
IW 109	927682	Rice Paddy
IW 110	927684	Rice Paddy

e. Co "M" (AT 954667):

MW 201	955671	Open Area
MW 202	951667	Rice Paddy
MW 203	952663	
MW 204	959667	Near River Road
MW 205	950669	River
MW 206	953673	Rice Paddy
MW 207	948664	Near Road
MW 208	950671	Rice Paddy
MW 209	956664	
MW 210	953670	
MW 211	955667	
MW 212	955665	

f. Co "K" (AT 905710):

KW 301	905724	Road
KW 302	911721	Rice Paddy
KW 303	907715	
KW 304	900718	Open Area
KW 305	916717	
KW 306	915715	Rice Paddy
KW 307	916711	Near Road

DECLASSIFIED

KW 308	912708	Rice Paddy
KW 309	910713	
KW 310	809731	Ridge
KW 311	894726	
KW 312	808723	
KW 313	804727	

BY COMMAND OF ~~LEUTENANT COLONEL~~ DELONG

WR Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66.

DECLASSIFIED

BLT 3/3
Da Nang, Vietnam
20 August 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>COPIES</u>
CG, 3d MarDiv	4
CO, 3d Mar	4
CO, BLT 3/3	25
CO, BLT 2/26	25
CO, 12th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2
CO, 3d SP Bn	1
CO, 9th MT Bn	1
CO, Hq Bn	1
File	<u>10</u>
Total	75

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DELONG

W R Hauck
W. R. HAUCK
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 11-66

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Journal - See Appendix A
2. Estimates - Not applicable
3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
4. Supply Requirements - Due to schedule rotation, all outstanding requisitions have been cancelled at FLSG and FSAC-2 and submitted to 3d FSR, FSAC-1.
5. Procurement Problems - Non-availability/shortages individual equipment; stationary supplies, certain Communication-Electronics 2d Echelon Repair Parts, i.e., AM-427/U, Transmitter Elements TA-1/PT and Cords for TS-10s; 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for the following items: M422A1, M274A1, M416B1 and AN/MRC-109; Batteries and 2d Echelon Repair Parts (initial provisioning) for Mine Detecting PRS-4 and Detecting Set Mine.
6. Problems and Solutions
 - a. Procurement
 - (1) Problem - Non-availability/shortages of items listed in paragraph 5.
 - (2) Solution - An evaluation and increase at Force Level and higher on input of high usage items.
 - b. Transportation
 - (1) Problem - This Battalion receives Six (6) 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Trucks on a daily basis which is inadequate for support of subordinate units.
 - (2) Solution - Be provided Two (2) additional trucks on a daily basis.
 - c. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable
 - d. Maintenance - Not applicable
 - e. Construction and Fortification - A request has been submitted for Sixty-Four (64) 8'x8'x8' and Sixty-One (61) 8'x12'x8' Bunkers to be constructed within this Battalions TAOR.
 - f. Sanitation - Not applicable

DECLASSIFIED

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M-274A1	1
b. Ordnance	60MM Mortar	1
c. Comm/Elect	AN/MRC-38 URR-23 PRC-10 PRC-6 TT-297U/G GGC-3 PP-3240 TA-1/PT EE-8 TA-312	1 1 6 42 1 1 1 9 2 1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - Eight (8) Kitchen Helpers and Two (2) Light Laborers are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarcation - Satisfactory

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
			1 August 1966
0720		#1	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			2 August 1966
0715		#2	Rec 8 Trks for Normal ReSupply
			3 August 1966
0705		#3	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
0710		#4	Rec 6 Additional Trks Fm Div for Tact Move
0900		#5	H&SCo. Personnel & Gear departed CP to participate in County Fair Operation
1230		#6	Co. "L" departed CP to participate in County Fair Operation
1838		#7	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 031838H ReSup Request: 8 PRC-10 Batteries 2 PRC-6 Batteries, 40 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 2 Cans Spam, 1 PRC-25 Battery
			4 August 1966
0700		#8	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1130		#9	Hele ReSupply for Co. "L"
1445		#10	H&S Co. Personnel & Gear returned from Operation County Fair
1745		#11	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 041745H ReSup Request: 38 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 1 Packboard, 10 BA-279 Batteries, 1 BA-270 Battery, 2 BA-386 Batteries, 100 Btls Iodine Tablets, 1 Btl Salt Tablets
			5 August 1966
0715		#12	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
1145		#13	Hele ReSupply for Co. "L"
2035		#14	ReSupply Request by TelCon from Payable Lima: 42 Cases MCI w/Trioxane, 2 BA-279 Batteries
			6 August 1966
0530		#15	6 Trks dispatched to Hill 22 to move Co. "L" to area of operation
0810		#16	Movement of Co. "L" completed, Trks utilized for Normal ReSupply
1150		#17	Hele ReSupply for Co. "L"
1902		#18	Fm: Payable Lima To: Payable Message: 061902H ReSup Request: 38 Cases MCI w/ Trioxane 70 Btls Insect Repel, 100 Btls Halizone Tablets, 2 BA-279 Batteries, 1 Case Foot Powder, 5 Yellow Smk
			7 August 1966
0710		#19	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1115		#20	Commenced movement of Co. "L" from Hill 22 to Battalion CP
1300		#21	Movement of Co. "L" completed 8 August 1966
0700		#22	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
0800		#23	Rec 2 Additional Trks for picking up of one (1) 12'x16'x8' Bunker for Comm 9 August 1966
0730		#24	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 10 August 1966
0730		#25	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 11 August 1966
0730		#26	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 12 August 1966
0730		#27	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 13 August 1966
0730		#28	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 14 August 1966
0730		#29	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 15 August 1966
0730		#30	Rec 5 Trks for Normal ReSupply 16 August 1966
0730		#31	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 17 August 1966
0730		#32	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 18 August 1966
0430		#33	Rec 6 Trks for Tactical Move
0730		#34	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 19 August 1966
0730		#35	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 20 August 1966
0815		#36	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 21 August 1966
0745		#37	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply 22 August 1966
0725		#38	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply
0800		#39	Picked up two (2) 8'x8'x8' Bunkers from FLSG Lumber Yard for Co. "I" 23 August 1966
0730		#40	Rec 6 Trks for Normal ReSupply

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Battalion had 3 requirements for close air support during the month of August.
2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None.
3. PROBLEM AREAS. The Battalion has the following personnel shortages: 4 Trained Tactical Air Control Party Personnel.
4. CONTRIBUTIONS. N/A.
5. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE.
 - a. Number of close air support requirements. 3
 - b. Target analysis and ordnance expenditure.
 - (1) Troops and Buildings.
 - (2) 250 lbs GP Bombs 42
 - (3) 700 lbs Napalm bombs 4
 - c. Number and type of air missions requested:
 - (1) CAS 3
 - (2) Recon 7
 - (3) Evac 16
 - d. Number and type of air missions completed:
 - (1) CAS 3
 - (2) Recon 7
 - (3) Evac 16
6. AIR DEFENSE CAPABILITIES. N/A.

ENCLOSURE (5)

MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT (Surg)

A. Name of Surgeon: LC Thomas C. WEESE MC USNR

B. Significant Events: Nothing of significance to report.

C. Medical Trends: Nothing to report.

D. Number of Battle Casualties: 04

(1) All were shrapnel type wounds.

E. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated: 244

(1) Admissions to BAS: 07

(2) Emergency Treatment:

(a) Heat Casualties: 01

(b) Lacerations: 07

(c) Trauma: 06

(d) Burns: 06

(3) Number of Referrals to 3d Med Bn and NSA Hospitals: 40

(4) Cases of significant Diseases of the Areas:

(a) Malaria: 01

(b) Hookworm: 01

(c) Bacillary Dysentary: 00

(5) Cases of Venereal Disease: 06

(a) Acquired Out of Country: 04

(b) Acquired in Country: 02

F. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation:

(1) Number of Inoculations: 660

(2) Other: The use of mosquito repellent and individual mosquito

nets along with spraying are in effect. All personnel are

participating in the malaria prophylaxis program weekly,

on Sundays, and have received instructions in Personal

Hygiene

ENCLOSURE (6)

G. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered:

- (1) Number Treated: 7,249
- (2) Referrals for Corrective Surgery: 03
- (3) Other Events Affecting Civilian Health: A deworming treatment is automatically started on all local people seen.
- (4) Schooling Conducted: The village health workers at CAC 33 are being trained by our corpsman. The nurses (06) at the Tu Loan Hospital are under direct supervision of our corpsman assigned to that area.

H. Problem Areas: Nothing to report.I. Dental Referrals: 22CHAPLAIN SUPPORT (Chap)A. Number of Divine Services Conducted:

- (1) Sundays: 09
- (2) Weekdays: 26
- (3) Total: 35

B. Number of Personnel Attending Divine Services:

- (1) Sundays: 210
- (2) Weekdays: 340
- (3) Total: 550

C. Number of Personnel Receiving Councelling: 12D. Other Significant Activities:

- (1) Memorial Services for Battalion personnel killed in action.
- (2) Visits to wounded personnel in C-Med.
- (3) Visits to BAS Sick Bay.
- (4) Indoctrination lectures for newly arrived troops.
- (5) Assistance to Civil Affairs Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

- (6) Frequent and friendly association with indigenous clergy of all faiths.
 - (7) Weekly Divine Services for local Vietnamese people at their request (held in Tuy Loan and Thach Nham Hamlets).
- E. The status of the Chaplain's facilities remains constant; i.e. a completely adequate and specifically designated Chapel building with the Chaplain's office and quarters contiguous.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY [REDACTED]

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS THE ARRIVAL OF THE NEW FM FAMILY OF RADIOS HAS GREATLY IMPROVED THE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY OF THE BATTALION. SIMPLICITY OF OPERATION, LONGER BATTERY LIFE, AND EXTENDED RANGE ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS NOTED.

3. PROBLEM AREAS A SHORTAGE OF PERSONNEL STILL EXISTS IN THE RADIO AND MESSAGE CENTER SECTIONS. IT IS FELT THAT THE SHORTAGE OF SENIOR NCO'S IS MOST CRITICAL.

4. OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS NONE5. STATUS OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT.

- A. THE OVERALL STATUS OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IS GOOD.
- B. THE PERCENTAGE OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE NORMALLY EXCEEDS 90%.

6. INOPERATIVE OR UNSERVICEABLE GEAR

A. PP-3240	BATTERY CHARGER	1
B. TS-505	VOLTMETER	1
C. PU-348	GENERATOR	1
D. PRC-10	RADIO SET	6
E. MRC-38	RADIO SET	1
F. URR-23	RADIO RECEIVER	1
G. SB-22	SWITCHBOARD	1
H. GGC-3	REPERFORATOR	1
I. TT-297 U/G	TELETYPEWRITER	1
J. TA-1/PT	TELEPHONE	9
K. EE-8	TELEPHONE	2
L. TA-312	TELEPHONE	1

7. SECURITY VIOLATIONS

- A. THERE WERE NO SECURITY VIOLATIONS THROUGH 23 AUGUST 66
- B. THERE WERE 370 INCOMING MESSAGES AND 5 OUTGOING MESSAGES THROUGH 23 AUGUST 66.

8. PERSONNEL SHORTAGES

2	2500	BASIC COMMUNICATIONS	E-2	(OVERAGE)
1	2511	WIREMAN	E-5	SHORTAGE
1	2511	WIREMAN	E-4	SHORTAGE
3	2511	WIREMEN	E-3, E-2, E-1	(OVERAGE)
2	2531	RADIOMAN	E-4	SHORTAGE
17	2531	RADIOMAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	SHORTAGE
6	2533	RADIOMAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	SHORTAGE
1	2539	RADIO CHIEF	E-6	SHORTAGE
1	2541	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	SHORTAGE
1	2543	MESSAGE CENTER MAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	SHORTAGE
1	2551	WIRE TECHNICIAN	E-4	(OVERAGE)
1	2822	RADAR TECHNICIAN	E-5	SHORTAGE
1	2822	CRYPTO TECHNICIAN	E-3, E-2, E-1	SHORTAGE
1	2841	ENGINE-GENERATOR TECH	E-3	SHORTAGE

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

9. OPERATIONAL TRAINING CONDUCTED

- A. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-25 20 HRS
- B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GRC-125 5 HRS
- C. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF GRA-39 5 HRS
- D. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-41 8 HRS
- E. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRC-47 4 HRS
- F. VOICE RADIO PROCEDURE 20 HRS
- G. SPLICING AND CABLING TECHNIQUES 20 HRS

10. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NONE

11. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL LOCATED IN AREAS OTHER THAN THE DANANG ENCLAVE. NONE

ARTILLERY CHRONOLOGY FOR AUGUST 1966A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Extensive H and I program was fired during the entire period of report.

B. 1. Artillery providing direct support.
"B" Battery (105) 1-23 August.

2. Artillery providing General support - reinforcing.
1st 8 inch Btry
1st 155 gun Btry
Kilo Btry, 4/12

C. Ships providing naval gunfire support. N/A.

D. 1. Types and numbers of missions delivered.

<u>Type</u>	<u>No.</u>
observed	1
unobserved	0
groups of fires	98
H and I	766
neutralization fires	1
prep fires	0
registrations	0
training missions	34
registrations of night	
defensive fires	0
Total	900

2. NGF missions fired. N/A.

E. 1. Ammo expended by type (direct support)

HE	2070
WP	70
HC	4
Illum	23

2. (general support)

155	60
8 inoh	30

F. Significant surveillance. N/A.

ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, ~~Marines~~
 Open: 010001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 012400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SCR	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M. S.T.F.
0002				1	010002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0010				2	010010	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
0032				3	010032	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0045				4	010045	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0048				5	010048	SW3-C3; reference to Spot Report 311921H PF evaced to "C" Med at 2340H	C3
0200				6	010200	SWI-SW3; LA2, 3 returned, LA5,6 departed	C3
0300				7	010300	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0330				8	010330	SWK-SW3; KA6 departed	C3
0415				9	010415	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0415				10	010415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0555				11	010555	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed, LA5 returned	C3
	0600			12	010600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0600				13	010600	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0610				14	010610	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0630				15	010630	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0630				16	010630	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0650				17	010650	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0658				18	010658	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0700				19	010700	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715				20	010715	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0800				21	010800	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
0810				22	010810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0812				23	010812	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0830				24	010830	CAC-SW3; T32,32 departed	C3
0900				25	010900	SWI-SW3; request for relocation of ambush denied.	C3
0900				26	010900	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0955				27	010955	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1000				28	011000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1015				29	011015	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1100				30	011100	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed, IP1 returned	C3
1101				31	011101	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1110				32	011110	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1155				33	011155	SWM-SW3; patrol will enter La Chau (3) to search for snipers.	C3
1210				34	011210	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
1255				35	011255	SWI-SW3; IP2 had a Med Evac, 1 WIA	C3
1255				36	011255	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1300				37	011300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1400				38	011400	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1450				39	011450	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1510				40	011510	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1535				41	011535	SWM-SW3; MP1 found punji trap and destroyed it. The time of their discovery was 1135.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 0100015 Aug 1966
 Closed: 0124218 Aug 1966

Note: All times H until otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.	
IN	OUT	#	PTG		
1545		42	011545	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1600		43	011600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1600		44	011600	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1700		45	011700	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1730		46	011730	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1800		47	011800	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1800		48	011800	SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
1900		49	011900	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
1930		50	011930	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
1940		51	011940	CAC-SW3; T31A1 departed	C3
2000		52	012000	SWI-SW3; IA1,4 departed, IP3 returned	C3
2000		53	012000	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2030		54	012030	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2040		55	012040	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2103		56	012103	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	2200	57	012200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2210		58	012210	PY-P; FYP1 departed	C3
2245		59	012245	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2305		60	012305	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2305		61	012305	PY-P; FYP1 returned	C3
2308		62	012308	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2328		63	012328	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		64	012400	SWI-SW3; IA3,6 departed	C3
	2400	65	012400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opnd: 020001H Aug 1966
 Clsd: 022400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,		ACTION			
TIME	SER	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0003		66	020003	CAC-SW3; T31A1 returned	C3
0030		67	020030	SWM-SW3; MA1,2,MP1,2,4 cancelled	C3
0035		68	020035	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0050		69	020050	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0105		70	020105	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0125		71	020125	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
	0130	72	020130	P-PM; frag order	M
0132		73	020132	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0140		74	020140	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
	0200	75	020200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0215		76	020215	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0315		77	020315	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0340		78	020340	SWM-SW3; M1 departed	C3
	0400	79	020400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0500		80	020500	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
	0520	81	020520	SW3-C3; KA5 fired at 2 VC at (AT 906712).	C3
0530		82	020530	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0545		83	020545	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		84	020600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0615	85	020615	SW3-C3; Final Spot Report on 020520H KA5 incident.	C3
0610		86	020610	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0700		87	020700	SWM-SW3; MP1,2,3,4 cancelled	C3
0705		88	020705	SWM-SW3; M1 is moving 75 meters west of river. Will continue that course from (AT 959654).	C3
0710		89	020710	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0710		90	020710	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0730		91	020730	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0820		92	020820	SWM-SW3; M1 returned	C3
0840		93	020840	SW3-SWI,K,M; prepare to lasso Ontos and tanks.	C3
0850		94	020050	SWM-SW3; M1 negative SitRep	C3
0906		95	020906	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0935		96	020935	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0948		97	020948	SWI-SW3; I1 returned	C3
	1000	98	021000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		99	021030	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1100		100	021100	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1110		101	021110	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1200		102	021200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1255		103	021255	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1300		104	021300	CAC-SW3; T31 returned at 1200H	C3
1405		105	021405	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1415		106	021415	SWI-SW3; Pontoon bridge at (AT 946700) collapsed at 021330H. Repairs will be complete at 030800H.	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Open: 020001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 022400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DIG	M.S.T.F.	
1458		107	021458	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1505		108	021505	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1545		109	021545	SWK-SW3; our tank has departed this position	C3
1555		110	021555	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1630		111	021630	C3-SW3; Arrangements made for SW3 to pick up two dog teams for period 3-7 August.	C3
1635		112	021635	SWM-SW3; MC Co ambush from 022400 - 030600 at (AT 958658).	C3, CIR
1721		113	021721	CAC-SW3; T32 cancelled	C3
1725		114	021725	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1740		115	021740	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1800		116	021800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep.	C3
1805		117	021805	P6-P; Call the 7th Engineers and notify them of truck forced off the road east of CP	C3
1805		118	021805	SIERRA-SW3; ambushes at (AT 927724) and (AT 950698).	C3
1810		119	021810	CAC-SW3; T32 cancelled	C3
1830		120	021830	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1924		121	021924	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1938		122	021938	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1955		123	021955	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2000		124	022000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep.	C3
2030		125	022030	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2031		126	022031	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2104		127	022104	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		128	022200	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2200		129	022200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2200		130	022200	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2300		131	022300	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2320		132	022320	SW3-C3; received information from local people that 3 VU will be at (AT 919679) in 10 days.	C3
2320		133	022320	SIERRA-SW3; invitation extended C6	C3
2330		134	022330	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2335		135	022335	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2400		136	022400	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2400		137	022400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Opened: 030001H Aug 1965

Closed: 032400H Aug 1965

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M. S. T. F.	
0013		138	030013	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
0100		139	030100	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0128		140	030128	PY-P; PYP1 returned	C3
0200		141	030200	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
	0200	142	030200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0210		143	030210	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0230		144	030230	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0250		145	030250	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0300		146	030300	SWI-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0330		147	030330	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0500		148	030500	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0520		149	030520	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0600		150	030600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0600	151	030600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615		152	030615	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0620		153	030620	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		154	030630	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0715		155	030715	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0737		156	030737	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
	0800	157	030800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0810		158	030810	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0855		159	030855	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0856		160	030856	CAC-SW3; T33,32 departed	C3
0925		161	030925	SW3-C3; work on pontoon bridge completed	C3
1015		162	031015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		163	031030	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1200		164	031200	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1230		165	031220	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1230		166	031230	SWL-SW3; 2nd platoon L Co departed	C3
1230		167	031230	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1230		168	031230	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1250		169	031250	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1300		170	031300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1302		171	031302	SWK-SW3; found and destroyed 2 caves	C3
1310		172	031310	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
1320		173	031330	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1340		174	031340	CAC-SW3; received small arms fire from 4 VC also villagers brought in 1 wounded woman and child	C3
1405		175	031405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1415		176	031415	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1417		177	031417	SWM-SW3; MP1 located a punji pit 1'X1'X1'. 1 USMC WIA	C3
1500		178	031500	SWL-SW3; 1 Med Evac, heat stroke	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Open: 030001Z Aug 1966
 Close: 032400Z Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SFT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	DTG	M.S.I.F.
1550	179	031550 C3-SW3; a BAY CITY CRANE from A Co 7 Engineers rolled over resulting in friendly KIA	S/F
1700	180	031700 SWM-SW3; MP1 found 1 spider hole at (AT 953679) at 1535H, and a punji trap on trail leading to it	C3
1710	181	031710 SWM-SW3; MP1 located tunnel at 1625H in vic (AT 957677).	C3
1745	182	031745 PL-P; CP at (AT 956693)	C3
1815	183	031815 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1915	184	031915 CAC-SW3; T31 ambush change (AT 945692) (AT 944687), 2000H-0530H	C3
1956	185	031956 SWM-SW3; M41 departed	C3
2005	186	032005 SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2005	187	032005 SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2008	188	032008 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2010	189	032010 SWL-SW3; LCo's patrols and LP's are cancelled due to PF in location	C3
2020	190	032020 CAC-SW3; T31 all ambushes are cancelled	C3
2020	191	032020 CAC-SW3; T33, all ambushes are cancelled	C3
2030	192	032030 CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2030	193	032030 SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
2030	194	032030 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2100	195	032100 SWK-SW3; KA4 is to be located at (AT 904723) from 040330H-040700H.	C3
2100	196	032100 SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
2140	197	032140 SWM-SW3; MP1 returning from operation in Le Chau (3) when automatic S/A fire from (AT 961674).	C3
2140	198	032140 SWM-SW3; MP1 Med Evac complete	C3
2145	199	032145 SW3-C3; County Fair Report	C3
2200	200	032200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2215	201	032213 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2230	202	032230 SWI-SW3; intelligence	C3
2250	203	032250 SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
2308	204	032308 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2320	205	032320 CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2359	206	032359 SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 040001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 042400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SPR		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M. S.T.F.
0100		207	040100 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0130		208	040130 SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
	0200	209	040200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		210	040300 SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0330		211	040330 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
0400		212	040400 SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0400	213	040400 SW3-C3 negative SitRep	C3
0440		214	040440 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0540		215	040540 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0550		216	040550 SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0610		217	040610 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0610		218	040610 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0620		219	040620 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		220	040630 SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
	0800	221	040800 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815	"	222	040815 SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0825		223	040825 SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0900		224	040900 SWK-SW3; road sweep team from K3 found 60 mm round and blew it in place	C2
	1005	225	041005 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1030		226	041030 SWI-SW3; IP1 located an explosive device. The M-26 was destroyed in place.	C2
1045		227	041045 SWM-SW3; MP1 found punji trap with Chi Com grenade. Destroyed in place	C2
1100		228	041100 CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
1150		229	041150 SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1205	230	041204 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1210		231	041210 SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1230		232	041230 CAC-SW3; CAC33 patrol returned	C3
1245		233	041245 SWL-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
	1400	234	041400 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1405		235	041405 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1443		236	041443 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned 1246H	C3
1443		237	041443 SWM-SW3; MP2 returned 1130H	C3
1540		238	041540 SWL-SW3 04150H 1 U.S.M.C. non-battle casualty. Med Evac at (AT 916675) - 04150H ~ 050500	C3
	1550	239	041550 P-CIR; ambush at (AT 963672) - 04150H ~ 050500	CIR
	1600	240	041600 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1620		241	041620 SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1620		242	041620 SWK-SW3; KP6 departed 1300H	C3
1645		243	041645 SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1645		244	041645 SWM-SW3; MP3 found 1 M-26 on trail at (AT 916675). Grenade not fired or camouflaged, no warning signs. Patrol destroyed M-26, continued mission.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines,
Opened: 040004H Aug 1966
Closed: 042400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SSR		ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.E.
1655		245	041635	SW3-C3; mine sweep report	C3
1755		246	041755	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1800		247	041800	SWL-SW3; 2nd platoon Co. L discovered 2 banji pits at (AT 953687) and (AT 953687)	C3
1805		248	041805	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1556H	C3
1810		249	041810	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned 1555H	C3
1815		250	041815	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1900		251	041900	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
1910		252	041910	County Fair Report	C3
1919		253	041919	P6-CIR County Fair Operation netted 1 VCC and 5 VCS	CIR
1935		254	041935	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1935		255	041935	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
1940		256	041940	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
		2000	042000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		258	041935	P3-M6 information on blocking position for 050700 operation.	CIR
2010		259	042010	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
		260	042025	P3-P6; PM6 will block for you at coord. (AT 955675) to (AT 960677) acting on intelligence information.	CIR
2030		261	042030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
		262	042004	P3-L6; PM6 will be blocking force	CIR
2000		263	042000	PM6-P3; Due to activities in close. Request to move in MA1 position to (AT 927671)	S/F
		264	042000	P-PL; Contact LP2. T31 will be there.	L
		265	042007	PL-P; PL sends night activities.	L
2110		266	042110	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2115		267	042115	SWL-SW3; cancel L42 reschedule KA1	C3
2200		268	042200	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2200		269	042200	SWL-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2230		270	042230	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
2230		271	042230	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
2235		272	042235	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled	C3
2300		273	042300	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
2300		274	042300	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2300		275	042300	SWI-SW3; IA3 spot report: while moving toward ambush site approached 2-4 VC. Fired S/A with negative results.	C3
2300		276	042300	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2330		277	042330	SWI-SW3; Spot report: I Co.-LP fired S/A's at object, negative results	C3
2400		278	042400	PY-P; PYP1 departed	C3
		279	042400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		280	042400	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

Notes: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 0300H Aug 1966
Closed: 052400H Aug 1966

TIME	SR	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0005				279 A	050005	SWI-SW3; SitRep of I3 LP receiving 4 rounds S/A, negative results.	C3
0045		280	A	050045		SWI-SW3; I44 returned	C3
0105		281		050105		SWI-SW3; I41 departed	C3
		0200		282	050200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0203		283		050203		SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0325		284		050325		SWI-SW3; I46 returned	C3
0335		285		050335		SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
		0410		286	050410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0420		287		050420		SWK-SW3; KM4 departed	C3
0447		288		050447		SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0540		289		050540		SWI-SW3; I41 returned	C3
0500		290		050500		SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0600		291		050600		CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0603		292		050603		SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
0630		293		050630		SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0640		294		050640		SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0655		295		050655		SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0700		296		050700		SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0730		297		050730		SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
		0840		298	050840	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		0840		299	050840	P3-L6; request you give time and coord for resupply.	C3
0920		300		050920		CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0940		301		050940		SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
0940		302		050940		SWL-SW3; PL found a hole 1'x1'x1' with grenade. Blew same in place	S/F
1005		303		051005		SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
		1045		304	051045	CAC-SW3; T33 change to 052400/060300	C3
1036		305		051056		L-SW3; My Co. (-) patrol base at (AT 954656)	S/F
1100		306		051100		SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1125		307		051125		SWI-SW3; IP3 departed. New scheduled, increase patrol route to investigate approximate 10 VC at (AT 902691)	C3
1130		308		051130		SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1130		309		051130		CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
1130		310		051130		SWL-SW3; L Co SitRep negative	C3
1215		311		051215		CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1340		312		051340		SWL-SW3; L6 Spot Report: L Co found 1 M-26 in square hole 1'x1'x1'. M-26 was rigged and camouflaged no warning signs. It was destroyed, mission continued.	C3
1325		313		051325		CAC-SW3; CAC31 still out	C3
		1328		314	051328	P-CIR; ambush at (AT 964667) from 052100H to 060800H	CIR

ENCLOSURE (9)

9
1

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 050001H Aug 1966
Closed: 052400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.		
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
1340		315	051340	SWL-SW3; L Co Spot Report: patrol found 2 punji traps 1'x1'x 1' with M-26 rigged. Also found M-79 buried in same area. Trap was camouflaged no signs. Destroyed and continued mission.	C3
1350		316	051350	SWL-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1400		317	051400	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1405		318	051405	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1405	319	051405	P3-PM; All Rough Rider commitments are cancelled. Stand-by for additional instruction.	CIR
1420		320	051420	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
	1420	321	051420	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1510	322	051510	C3-SW3; Frost call regard to contamination of sardines.	C3
1535		323	051535	SWL-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1540		324	051540	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
	1810	325	051810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		326	051830	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1840		327	051840	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1920		328	051920	CAC-SW3; T31A departed	C3
1940		329	051940	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
	1950	330	051950	SWL-SW3; I Co request to FAM fire S/A's. Permission granted.	CIR
2000		331	052000	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2000		332	052000	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2015		333	052015	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2017		334	052017	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
	2017	335	052017	SW3-C3; Negative SitRep	C3
	2040	336	052040	SWI-SW3; I Co ceased FAM firing	CIR
2100		337	052100	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
	2210	338	052210	SW3A-C4; reference to Co 3d Marines message 050920Z. Transportation requirements based on 800 men. 45 6x6 trucks, 11 C-130 aircraft.	C4
	2210	339	052210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2300		340	052300	PY-SW3; PY departed	C3
2315		341	052315	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2330		342	052330	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2340		343	052340	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
2340		344	052340	CAC-SW3; T31A1 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, ~~Marines~~
Opened: 060001H Aug 1966
Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0001		345	060001 SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
	0002	346	060002 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0005		347	060005 CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
0010		348	060010 PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
0040		349	060040 SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0045		350	060045 SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0115		351	060115 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0120		352	060120 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0122		353	060122 SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
	0200	354	060200 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0410		355	060410 SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0410		356	060410 SWK-SW3; KA8 departed 0100H	C3
0410		357	060410 SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0410		358	060410 SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0410		359	060410 SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0411		360	060411 CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
0411		361	060411 SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0412	362	060412 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0430		363	060430 SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0450		364	060450 SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0530		365	060530 SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0600		366	060600 SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0605		367	060605 SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0605	368	060605 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		369	060610 SWM-SW3; MP3 cancelled	C3
0630		370	060630 SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		371	060630 SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0700		372	060700 SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0700		373	060700 SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	0700	374	0600700 SW3-C3; L Co negative SitRep	C3
0705		375	060705 SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0710		376	060710 CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0820		377	060820 CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0830		378	060830 CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
	0835	379	060835 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	0945	380	060945 SWL-SW3; Spot Report: L Co. patrol C3 found 1 M-26 grenade at (AT 945633) had pull type trip wire. No warning signs, blown in place.	C3
1007		381	061007 SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1018		382	061018 SWM-SW3; MP2 departed at 0930H	C3
	1028	383	061028 SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1050		384	061050 SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1100	385	061100 SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found a mine consisting of 5 pounds of explosives, destroyed.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 1d Marines
Opened: 060001H Aug 1966
Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
1100			306	061100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned		C3
1100			307	061100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned		C3
1100			308	061100	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned		C3
1115			309	061115	SWI-SW3; departed		C3
	1120		390	061120	P10-PL; Be advised to minimize use of short shackles.		S/F
1130			391	061130	SWK-SW3; KP1 departed		C3
	1130		392	061130	C3-SW3; HST be alerted for attach-CIR ment in support of Operation Col- orado.		
	1200		393	061200	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co patrol destroyed 1 81mm round dud (AT 953650)		C3
1200			394	061200	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned		C3
	1200		395	061200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
1300			396	061300	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned		C3
	0855IE		397	060855	PL-P; Request you check on yester-S/F day's resupply.		S/F
	1126IE		398	061426	PL-P; Blew 81mm mortar dud at (AT 953650)		S/F
1300			399	061300	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed		C3
1400			400	061400	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned		C3
1400			401	061400	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed		C3
	1420		402	061420	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed 1 home made mine at (AT 956655).		C3
	1420		403	061420	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed in place 1 105mm dud at (AT 950655).		C3
	1450		404	061450	P3-C3; Have one ambush at (AT 962662) from (AT 062030) to (AT 070500).	CIR	
1500			405	061500	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned		C3
	1513		406	061513	PL-P; Found 1 Chi Con grenade at (AT 954651).		C3
	1602		407	061602	P-PL; New platoon base location. CIR Run routine patrols.		CIR
	1645		408	061645	PL-P; Request 6 trucks (AT 95 4667) for transportation to destination as set by Bn. sweep. Will be transported at 1000.	CIR	
	1650		409	061650	PL-P; At (AT 954664) found 60mm round. It had no fuse, had wire coming out of the end and wrapped around the body. It was secured to dike with more wire. Negative warning, blew in place.	CIR	

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 060001H Aug 1966
Closed: 062400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.	ACTION
					061655	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co.	C3	
						found 1 60mm round. Trip wire		
						cut one end, round secured to		
						dike. Negative warning, destroyed in place.		
1700	411	061700				SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3	
1735	412	061735				SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3	
1735	413	061735				SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3	
1900	414	061900				SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3	
1902	415	061902				PL-P; Resupply request for 07	S/F	
						August		
1940	416	061940				SW3-SWI; Be advised to alter CIR		
						IA5 to patrol around ANTAN		
						RF ambush at (AT 932706)		
1950	417	061950				SWI-SW3; I Co. commencing FAM S/F		
						fire.		
2000	418	062000				SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3	
2005	419	062005				SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3	
2010	420	062010				SWM-SW3; MA1 cancelled	C3	
2011	421	062011				SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3	
2015	422	062015				CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3	
2016	423	062016				SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3	
2045	424	062045				SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
2110	425	062110				SW3-C3; L Co. called in night	C3	
						activities.		
2130	426	062130				SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3	
2200	427	062200				SWL-SW3; LP1 departed at 2130	C3	
2205	428	062205				SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
2215	429	062215				SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3	
2216	430	062216				SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3	
2217	431	062217				SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3	
2230	432	062230				FY-P; H&SP1 departed	C3	
2232	433	062232				CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3	
2250	434	062250				CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3	
2251	435	062251				SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3	
2255	436	062255				SWL-SW3; L Co. received incoming grenade. Fired at tree	C3	
						line negative results.		
2256	437	062256				SWI-SW3; IA1 had 2 Med-Evac's	C3	
						from an explosive device.		
2303	438	062303				SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3	
2330	439	062330				CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3	
2342	440	062342				SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3	
2355	441	062355				SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
2356	442	062356				FY-P; H&SP1 returned	C3	

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 070001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER		ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. M.S.T.F.
0025		443	070025	SWI-SW3; LP1 returned C3
	0025	444	070025	SW3-C3; Initial Spot Report; C3 LA3 set ambush at (AT 912686), 3-4 VC trapped. LA3 threw M-26 which failed to explode. LA3 fired S/A and called for 81 il- lumination. VC believed had 1 automatic rifle.
0105		445	070105	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed C3
0135		446	070135	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned C3
0140		447	070140	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned 0052H C3
	0145	448	070145	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Refer to C3 initial report of 062330. Co- rrection of location of ambush, correct coordinates are (AT 91 3689). VC did not return fire, VC ran into the village of Khong My (2) were pursued by LA3. Hamlet was searched with negative results. Patrol set new ambush at (AT 913687).
0150		449	070150	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned C3
0210		450	070210	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed C3
	0210	451	070210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0215		452	070215	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned C3
0300		453	070300	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned C3
0310		454	070310	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned C3
0320		455	070320	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned C3
0320		456	070320	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed C3
0405		457	070405	SWL-SW3; LP4 departed C3
0405		458	070405	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed C3
0420		459	070420	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed C3
0520		460	070520	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0555		461	070555	SWI-SW3; LP3 departed C3
	0600	462	070600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0605		463	070605	SWI-SW3; LP2 returned C3
0620		464	070620	SWL-SW3; LP4 returned C3
0625		465	070625	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned C3
0635		466	070635	SWI-SW3; LP10 departed C3
0655		467	070655	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed C3
	0800	468	070800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0813		469	070813	CAC-SW3; T31 departed 0730H C3
0825		470	070825	CAC-SW3; T33A departed C3
0825		471	070825	CAC-SW3; T32A departed C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d [redacted]
Opened: 070001H Aug 1966
Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

TYPE	SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.M.	ACTION
IN	OUI	#	DTG		
0935		472	070935	SW1-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
1000		473	071000	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1000		474	071000	SW1-SW3; IP1 departed	C2
1030		475	071030	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1100		476	071100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
1100		477	071100	SW1-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1120		478	071120	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
1140		479	071140	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
	1200	480	071200	SWC-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	1200	481	071200	SW3-C3; IA1 picked up 3 VCS and sent them to ITT.	C3
1220		482	071220	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1300		483	071300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1345	484	071345	SW3-C3; Member of P.A.T. team at CAC33 received laceration above left eye from parachute flare. Man Med-Evacd.	C3
1430	1400	485	071400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1450		486	071430	SW1-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1450	487	071450	SW1-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	1515	488	071515	SW3-C2; K Co. had a grenade (Chi Com) turned into them. The woman was rewarded with 400 piasters	C2
1545		489	071545	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1605	490	071605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1613		491	071613	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1643		492	071643	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
	1645	493	071645	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
	1615LE	494	071615	CIR-SW3; CIR-L act in M Co. area. Request you cancel your ambush tonight in this area.	S/F
	1723	495	071723	PM-P; Request M3 assistance as S/F blocking force. But be advised troops on other side of river.	S/F
	1723	496	071723	P-CIR; L Co. acting tonight ol-CIR close to your MA1. Cancel MA1.	
	1723	497	071723	P-CIR; Reminder: Motor Vehicle CIR Drivers School and Land Mine Warfare School 8 August.	
1730		498	071730	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1810		499	071810	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1820	500	071820	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 070001H Aug 1966
Closed: 072400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
1900		501	071900	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
2005		502	072005	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2008		503	072008	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
2008		504	072008	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2015		505	072015	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
	2020	506	072020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		507	072030	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2035		508	072035	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed 1930H	C3
2100		509	072100	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2100		510	072100	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2130		511	072130	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2200		512	072200	CAC-SW3; CAC33B departed	C3
	2200	513	072200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	2215	514	072215	PK-P; For South: Officers 6, Enlisted 600, Navy 7, Arvn 4; Interpreter 1, add 9 to enlisted if we get unit back from PM.	CIR
2230		515	072230	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed 2200H	C3
2330		516	072330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
2345		517	072345	FY-EW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2350		518	072350	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: all times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d ~~Regt~~
Opened: 080001H Aug 1966
Closed: 082400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
0015		519	080015	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned 2235H C3
	0020	520	080020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0040		521	080040	PY-SW3; PY returned C3
0050		522	080050	CAC-SW3; T33 returned C3
0055		523	080055	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned C3
0105		524	080105	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned C3
0110		525	080110	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed C3
	0200	526	080200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0200		527	080200	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed C3
0245		528	080245	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned C3
0300		529	080300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed C3
0300		530	080300	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned C3
	0400	531	080400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0500		532	080500	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned C3
0500		533	080500	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned C3
0500		534	080500	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned C3
0530		535	080530	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned C3
0600		536	080600	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned C3
0600		537	080600	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed C3
0700		538	080700	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed C3
0700		539	080700	SWI-SW3; IP10 cancelled C3
0735		540	080735	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed C3
0800		541	080800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed C3
0802		542	080802	CAC-SW3; T31 departed C3
	0808	543	080808	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0920		544	080920	CAC-SW3; T32 departed C3
0947		545	080947	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned C3
1000		546	081000	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed C3
	1005	547	081005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1040		548	081040	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned C3
1150		549	081150	CAC-SW3; T32A returned C3
1155		550	081155	CAC-SW3; T31A returned C3
1207		551	081207	CAC-SW3; T33 departed C3
1220		552	081220	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned C3
1220		553	081220	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned C3
1230		554	081230	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 1 Marine from L Co. purchased a coke from a 9-10 year old boy. Marine noticed particles in soda. Boy apprehended and sent to ITT. C3
1300		555	081300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed C3
	1300	556	081300	PM-P; Fan fire of small arm will begin at 081300H. Position fired (AT 934663). C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 080001H Aug 1966
Closed: 082400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
1410		557	081410	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1410		558	081410	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1410		559	081410	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1415	560	081415	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1425		561	081425	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1500		562	081500	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1545	563	081545	P-CIR; PM ambush 082030 to 090530CIR at (AT 957679).	
	1545	564	081545	P1-P; P6 request to register 81mm at (AT 907701) from 1530H to 1630H.	CIR
	1615	565	081615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1725		566	081725	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1750		567	081750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1750		568	081750	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1750	569	081750	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
1755		570	081755	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
	1815	571	081815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1820		572	081820	SW3-BAS; T34 Med. Cap. totals for 8 August 66. Treated 31 men, 40 women, 17 children. Total 88 cases.	BAS
1907		573	081907	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1950		574	081950	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
1950		575	081950	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
	2000	576	082000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2020		577	082020	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030		578	082030	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
2050		579	082050	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2055		580	082055	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2105		581	082105	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2110		582	082110	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
2115		583	082115	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed 2030H	C3
2125		584	082125	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
	2010LE	505	082010	C3-SW3; Direct liaison is auth- orized with 1/3 in regard to Operation Colorado and Gordon. 1/3 will be contacting 3/3	S/F
2205		506	082205	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2300		507	082300	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2325		508	082325	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2325		509	082325	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2350		590	082350	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
	2400	591	082400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 090000H Aug 1966
 Closed: 092400H Aug 1966

Notes: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SRN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0003		592	090003	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0020		593	090020	PY-SW3; PY returned	C3
0045		594	090045	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0050		595	090050	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0053		596	090053	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0100		597	090100	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0200		598	090200	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0200	0200	599	090200	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0200	600	090200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0213		601	090213	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0255		602	090255	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0300		603	090300	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0300		604	090300	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0400	605	090400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0515		606	090515	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0520		607	090520	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0525		608	090525	SWK-SW3; KA9 returned	C3
0526		609	090526	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0555		610	090555	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
	0600	611	090600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0610		612	090610	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0612		613	090612	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0622		614	090622	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0630		615	090630	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0700		616	090700	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0710		617	090710	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0810	618	090810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		619	090815	CAC-SW3; T32A cancelled	C3
	0900	620	090900	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MA1 killed 1 female Vietnamese.	C3
	0915	621	090915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 appre- hended 1 VCS.	C3
	0930	622	090930	SW3-C3; Change time on KP6. New time is T.O.D. 1230 T.O.R. 1530. Also KP6 for 10 August is cancelled	C3
1000		623	091000	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
1100		624	091100	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1150		625	091150	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1145		626	091145	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1210	627	091210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1245		628	091245	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1300		629	091300	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1303		630	091303	SWK-SW3; KP3 cancelled	C3
	1305	631	091305	SW3-C2; CAC33 took 1 N.T.D. to Hieu Duc District Headquarters.	C2
1315		632	091315	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, ~~7th Marines~~
Opened: 090004H Aug 1966
Closed: 092400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER			ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, M.S.T.F.	
1355		633	091355	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1400	634	091400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1410		635	091410	CAC-SW3; T31 returned at 1230H	C3
1500		636	091500	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1501		637	091501	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1505		638	091505	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed at 1430	C3
1520		639	091520	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
	1600	640	091600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1745		641	091745	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1750		642	091750	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1025		643	091825	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1025		644	091825	SWI-SW3; IP3 killed 1 VC at (AT 911601) at 091730.	C3
1900		645	091900	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
2000		646	092000	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2005		647	092005	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
2005		648	092005	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
	2005	649	092005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030		650	092030	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2100		651	092100	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2110		652	092110	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
2110		653	092110	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2130		654	092130	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2200		655	092200	YY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
	2200	656	092200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2200		657	092200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2255		658	092255	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2300		659	092300	YY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2400		660	092400	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2400		661	092400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 100000 14 Apr 1966
Closed: 102400H 14 Apr 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
							M	S.T.F.
0030				662	100050	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3	
0110				663	100110	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3	
0110				664	100110	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3	
0140				665	100140	CAC-SW3; CAC334 returned	C3	
0140				666	100140	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3	
0150				667	100150	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3	
0200				668	100200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3	
0210				669	100210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
				670	100240	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3	
0240				671	100255	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3	
0255				672	100300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed at 0230H	C3	
0300				673	100300	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3	
0400				674	100400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
				675	100430	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3	
0430				676	100500	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3	
0500				677	100600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3	
0600				678	100600	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3	
0600				679	100600	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3	
0630				680	100630	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3	
0005				681	100805	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3	
0810				682	100810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
				683	100900	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3	
0900				684	100925	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned	C3	
0925				685	101020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
1030				686	101030	CAC-SW3; T334 time changed to 1500 -1700.	C3	
1115				687	101115	SWI-SW3; IA1 patrol found 1 Chi- Com grenade At (AT 923601) and blew it in place	C3	
1220				688	101220	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
				689	101220	P3-K6; Change time of KA1 to 140 100 - 140600.	CIR	
1225				690	101225	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3	
1300				691	101300	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3	
1330				692	101330	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3	
1330				693	101330	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3	
1410				694	101410	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3	
1420				695	101420	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3	
1450				696	101450	PM6-PM7; request 150 HE 81mm illumination for tomorrow's re- supply, do not except Lot # MA 4226.	C3	

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 100001H Aug 1966
Closed: 102400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	INFO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M, S, T, F.
1500		697		101500		SWK-SW3; KP9 departed		C3
1500		698		101500		CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed		C3
1550		699		101550		SWI-SW3; IP3 departed		C3
1630		700		101630		P3-I; move ambush site to (AT 9307 (9) same time frame.		C3
1640		701		101640		CAC-SW3; T33A returned		C3
1700		702		101700		SWK-SW3; KP3 had 1 WIA vicinity (AT 891718) at 1600H.		C3
1720		703		101720		SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled		C3
1745		704		101745		SWI-SW3; IP1 returned		C3
1750		705		101750		SWI-SW3; IP3 departed 1600H		C3
1750		706		101750		CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned 1630		C3
1800		707		101800		CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled		C3
1847		708		101847		SWK-SW3; KP9 returned		C3
1945		709		101945		SWI-SW3; IA1 departed		C3
1950		710		101950		SWK-SW3; MA2 departed		C3
1955		711		101955		SWI-SW3; IP3 returned		C3
2000		712		102000		SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1900H		C3
2000		713		102000		SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2000		714		102000		SWI-SW3; IA6 departed		C3
2040		715		102040		SWM-SW3; MA1 departed		C3
2100		716		102100		SWK-SW3; KA4 departed		C3
2200		717		102200		SWK-SW3; KA7 departed		C3
2215		718		102215		CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed		C3
2215		719		102215		SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2300		720		102300		CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed		C3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 110001H 1966
Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

TIME	SEN	ACTION			
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0030		721	110030	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
0030		722	110030	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0030		723	110030	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0030		724	110030	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed	C3
0100		725	110100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0100		726	110100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
0102		727	110102	SWI-SW3; IA1 departed	C3
0130		728	110130	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
0130		729	110130	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
0200		730	110200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0230		731	110230	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0230		732	110230	SWK-SW3; KA2 departed	C3
0240		733	110240	SWI-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0300		734	110300	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0400		735	110400	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
0402		736	110402	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0405		737	110405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		738	110438	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0525		739	110525	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0530		740	110530	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
0535		741	110535	SWI-SW3; IA4 returned	C3
0545		742	110545	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0555		743	110555	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0557		744	110557	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0600		745	110600	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0605		746	110605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
		747	110615	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0615		748	110630	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0640		749	110640	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0730		750	110730	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
0810		751	110810	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 located 1 C-ration can with about 1 pound of explosives. Trip wire across road 6" off deck. Rains loosened trip wire, green banana leaf pointed to trap.	C3
		752	110815	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0850		753	110850	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed	C3
1000		754	111000	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1015		755	111015	SW3-C3; Spot Report: PF returning to CAC32 position brought in 1 Chi Com grenade that was rigged 6" off deck. ChiCom was camouflaged, no warning signs. Grenade was destroyed.	C3
		756	111015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 110001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER		ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, M.S.T.F.
1030		757	111030	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned C3
1050		758	111050	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned C3
1050		759	111050	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned C3
1100		760	111100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned C3
1120		761	111120	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned C3
1210		762	111210	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed C3
1210		763	111210	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned C3
1230		764	111230	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. appre- hended 2 VCS. C3
	1345	765	111345	SW5-C3; Spot Report: K Co. calling C3 in 81mm fire mission on 7 VC.
1400		766	111400	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned C3
1400		767	111400	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed C3
1435		768	111435	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed C3
1435		769	111435	CAC-SW3; T32 departed at 1400H C3
1435		770	111435	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed C3
1550		771	111550	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled for 12 Aug 1966. C3
1550		772	111550	P3-CIR; Request assistance in form CIR of blocking position at (AT 966671) C3
1600		773	111600	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 detona- ted a M-26 fragmentation grenade. C3 No WIA's.
1600		774	111600	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP9 search C3 area of 81mm mortar mission. Neg- ative results.
1630		775	111630	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1700		776	111700	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned C3
1730		777	111730	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned C3
1745		778	111745	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned C3
1745		779	111745	CAC-BAS; Med Cap Rep: 7 men, 3 women, and 10 children 111735H. BAS
1800		780	111800	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned at 1600H C3
1815		781	111815	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned C3
1820		782	111820	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1905		783	111905	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned C3
1955		784	111955	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed C3
2005		785	112005	SWI-SW3; IA3 departed C3
2010		786	112010	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned C3
2010		787	112010	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP3 (AT 92 9689) had a Vietnamese boy bring them one M-26 grenade at 111835H. C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 110001H Aug 1966
Closed: 112400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER		ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
2100		787	112100	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2100		788	112100	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2110		789	112110	SWI-SW3; IA2 departed	C3
2205		790	112205	SWI-SW3; IA4 departed	C3
2205		791	112205	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2215		792	112215	CAC-SW3; T34B departed	C3
2215		793	112215	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed 2030H	C3
2300		794	112300	CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2300		795	112300	C3-SW3; 8" battery at (AT 964712) reported receiving S/I, A/W fire and grenades.	A/S
2355		796	112355	SWI-SW3; IA3 returned	C3
2400		797	112400	CAC-SW3; T33B returned	C3
2400		798	112400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 120001H Aug 1966
Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	ACTION			
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0005		799	120005	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0007		800	120007	SWI-SW3; IA6 departed	C3
0039		801	120039	FY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
0046		802	120046	SWI-SW3; IA2 returned	C3
0048		803	120048	CAC-SW3; CAC34B departed	C3
0059		804	120059	FY-SW3; H&SP1 reached check point	1C3
0102		805	120102	SWI-SW3; IA5 departed	C3
0117		806	120117	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0159		807	120159	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	0200	808	120200	SW3-C3; M Co SitRep negative	C3
	0200	809	120200	SW3-C3; I Co SitRep negative	C3
0209		810	120209	FY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
0250		811	120250	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned 0105H	C3
0253		812	120253	SWI-SW3; IA1 returned	C3
0310		813	120310	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed	C3
0335		814	120335	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0340		815	120340	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
	0355	816	120355	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0420		817	120420	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled	C3
0422		818	120422	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0450		819	120450	SWI-SW3; IA6 returned	C3
0515		820	120515	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0555		821	120555	SWI-SW3; IA5 returned	C3
0600		822	120600	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0610		823	120610	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
	0611	824	120611	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0613		825	120613	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
0630		826	120630	SWI-SW3; IP11 cancelled	C3
0800		827	120800	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0800		828	120800	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0800		829	120800	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0800		830	120800	CAC-SW3; CAC34 cancelled	C3
	0940	831	120940	PL-P; L Co. has relieved I Co.	S/F
0940		832	120940	SWI-SW3; IP2 cancelled	C3
1030		833	121030	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
1055		834	121055	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1100		835	121100	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled	C3
1200		836	121200	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1210		837	121210	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
	1220	838	121220	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1240		839	121240	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1300		840	121300	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3

26 ENCL (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 120001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

Note: 41 times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SET	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
1335				841	121335	SWK-SW3; KA4 time changed from 12 2230-130030 to 122030-122400.	C3	
			1400	842	121400	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 1 punji trap 1'x1'x1' partially camouflaged. Mine detector indi- cated metal in pit. No warning signs, destroyed in place.	C3	
1430				843	121430	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3	
			1430	844	121430	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 4 punji pits 1'x1'x2', 3 out of 4 had cloth like covers and were camouflaged. All had warning signs, which were split pieces of bamboo shaped like a T. Pits were destroyed no second- ary explosion.	C3	
1430				845	121430	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3	
1440				846	121440	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed 1340H	C3	
			1510	847	121510	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 located han- boo gate which appeared to be mined. M2 destroyed gate and there was a secondary explosion.	C3	
1540				848	121540	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3	
			1541	849	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 blew a barr- icaded gate at (AT 957673). Noted a secondary explosion.	C3	
			1541	850	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 detonated a pile of dirt in temple that had warn- ing sign near it, a large secondary explosion followed. (AT 965664)	C3	
			1541	851	121541	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 found 4 foot high barricade at (AT 964664). De- stroyed at 1515H.	C3	
			1547	852	121547	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 found and destroyed newly dug cave and trench with 3 M-26 grenades. (AT 895709)	C3	
1725				853	121725	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3	
1740				854	121740	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3	
			1745	855	121745	SW3-C3; Initial Spot Report: 3 USMC WIA.	C3	
			1745	856	121745	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 3 USMC WIA's Med Evacuated.	C3	
1800				857	121800	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3	
1905				858	121905	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3	
1905				859	121905	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3	

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 120000H Aug 1966
Closed: 122400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER		ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.E.
1915	1915	860	121915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M Co. patrol suspected gate to be mined, gate was blown with negative results.	C3
1915	1915	861	121915	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 reached area where snipers fire had been drawn. Vicinity of (AT 90706)	C3
1950	862		121950	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
2000	863		122000	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
2000	864		122000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2030	865		122030	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed 1600H return- ned 1922H.	C3
2030	866		122030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030	867		122030	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
2030	868		122030	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2030	869		122030	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
2030	870		122030	SWL-SW3; IP10 returned	C3
2100	871		122100	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
2100	872		122100	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2110	873		122110	P-CIR; PM activites for the night	S/F
2115	874		122115	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2130	875		122130	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2200	876		122200	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
2200	877		122200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2250	878		122250	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Vietnamese woman having difficulty with child birth. L Co. sent Doctor and 2 fire teams as security to (AT 9457 00).	C3
2300	879		122300	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2300	880		122300	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
2325	881		122325	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
2400	882		122400	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2400	883		122400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 130001H Aug 1966
Closed: 132400H Aug 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
0020			884	130020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0022			885	130022	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned		C3
0057			886	130057	CAC-SW3; T34 returned		C3
0100			887	130100	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed		C3
0105			888	130105	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned		C3
0122			889	130122	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned		C3
0127			890	130127	BAS-SW3; Doctor and vehicles returned.		C3
0155			891	130155	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned		C3
0210			892	130210	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed		C3
0213			893	130213	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed		C3
	0205		894	130205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0230			895	130230	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned		C3
0310			896	130310	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned		C3
0315			897	130315	SWK-SW3; KA2 cancelled		C3
0330			898	130330	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed		C3
0340			899	130340	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned		C3
	0400		900	130400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0600			901	130600	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned		C3
0600			902	130600	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned		C3
0600			903	130600	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned		C3
0730			904	130730	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned		C3
0730			905	130730	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed		C3
0730			906	130730	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed		C3
0800			907	130800	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed		C3
0915			908	130915	CAC-SW3; T32A departed		C3
0930			909	130930	CAC-SW3; T34 departed at 0830		C3
0930			910	130930	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned		C3
0930			911	130930	SWL-SW3; L3 departed		C3
	1000		912	131000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
1105			913	131105	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned		C3
1105			914	131105	CAC-SW3; T34 returned		C3
1055LE			915	131055	SWM-SW3; Unknown trip mine detonated in area MP1 had just passed. No casualties, checking out area.		C3
1200			916	131200	SWK-SW3; KP1 returned		C3
1201			917	131201	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned		C3
1207			918	131207	CAC-SW3; T32A returned		C3
1208			919	131208	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned 1120H		C3
	1210		920	131210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 130001H Aug 1966
Closed: 132400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
					M.S.T.F.
1215	921		131215	CAC-SW3; T33 cancelled	C3
F.	1220	922	131220	SW3-C3; Airstrike and Artillery fire completed.	C3
1230	923		131230	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1233	924	131233	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 blew tunnel with demolitions and while in the process also found metal casing of detonated mine.	C3
1350	925	131350		SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1407	926	131407		SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
1409	927	131409		SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1410	928	131410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1430	929	131430		CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled	C3
1500	930	131500		SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
	1610	931	131610	SW3-C3; Spot Report: An artillery mission was fired at (AT 825671) and (AT 830672) with good target coverage. An airstrike also hit target with 42 250 pound bombs and 4 700 pound Napalm bombs. Good area coverage.	C3
1635	932	131635		SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
	1635	933	131635	P-CIR; PM's operation will at (AT 957683) and proceed to (AT 962660).	C3
1635	934	131635		SWM-SW3; MA2 cancelled	C3
	1640	935	131640	SW3-C3; Intelligence report sent to C3.	C3
	1645	936	131645	P-M6; PM ambush at 131230 to 140 700 at (AT 961662).	CIR
1645	937	131645		Mine Sweep Report	C3
1700	938	131700		CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush time changed to 1930 - 2330 at (AT 956698).	C3
1700	939	131700		SF-SW3; Sierra's night activites	S/F
1810	940	131810		SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
1810	941	131810		SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1810	942	131810		SWK-SW3; KA8 time changed to 132130 - 140100.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 130001H ~~130001H~~
Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
				IN	OUT
1820	943	131820	SW3-C3; K Co. fam fire from 1900 to 1930 and 2000 to 2030.		C3
1830	944	131830	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned		C3
	945	131840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: 2 children tripped explosive device. Med-Evaced from M Co. position.		C3
1930	946	131930	CAC-SW3; T31 departed		C3
2030	947	132030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed		C3
2030	948	132030	CAC-SW3; T33 departed		C3
2100	949	132100	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 1845H		C3
2100	950	132100	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed		C3
2100	951	132100	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed		C3
2100	952	132100	PWM-SW3; Concentrations for tomorrows operations.		C3
2130	953	132130	SWM-SW3; MP1 and MP3 cancelled		C3
2200	954	132200	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed		C3
2200	955	132200	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed		C3
2230	956	132230	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed		C3
2330	957	132330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned		C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 140001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER			ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	INC	INCIDENCES, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.I.F.
0006		958	140006	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
	0006	959	140006	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0040		960	140040	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
0045		961	140045	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0050		962	140050	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0100		963	140100	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
0120		964	140120	CAC-SW3; T34B returned	C3
0122		965	140122	PY-SW3 PY departed	C3
0125		966	140125	CAC-SW3; T33 returned 2400H	C3
0133		967	140133	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed	C3
0206		968	140206	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0234		969	140234	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0250		970	140250	PY-SW3; PY returned	C3
0355		971	140355	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
	0400	972	140400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0440		973	140440	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0510		974	140510	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0515		975	140515	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned	C3
0550		976	140550	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0600		977	140600	SWL-SW3; LP1 departed	C3
	0600	978	140600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0605		979	140605	SWK-SW3; KA2 returned	C3
0605		980	140605	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0625		981	140625	SWL-SW3; MP2 blew punji pit device <small>(AT 955683) at 140615H.</small>	C3
	0800	982	140800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0800		983	140800	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0800		984	140800	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0830		985	140830	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0840		986	140840	SWM-SW3; MP1 cancelled	C3
	0840	987	140840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP2 found pun- <small>ji trap containing Chi-Com grenade.</small> <small>White cloth on bamboo was near trap.</small> <small>Grenade was blown in place.</small>	C3
0900		988	140900	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
0900		989	140900	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d ~~Regiment~~
Opened: 140001H Aug 1966
Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER		ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0950		990	140950	SWL-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
1015		991	141015	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
	1050	992	141050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: LP3 apprehended VCS with 1958 ID card.	C3
	1120	993	141120	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 destroyed a gate at (AT 964664) with demolitions. Large secondary explosion resulted.	C3
1120		994	141120	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
	1140	995	141140	SW3-C3; Spot Report: M2 apprehended suspected ARVN deserter. M2 sent him to Eieu: Duc.	C3
1145		996	141145	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1150		997	141150	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
1155		998	141155	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
	1200	999	141200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1200		1000	141200	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1205		1001	141205	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed	C3
	1230	1002	141230	SW3-C3; M2 sweep completed	C3
	1300	1003	141300	P-CIR; All units notified of possible visit of Parchment 6.	CIR
1330		1004	141330	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
1330		1005	141330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	C3
1400		1006	141400	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	1430	1007	141430	SW3-C2; Spot Report: L Co. found and destroyed in place 1 M-26 grenade.	C2
1430		1008	141430	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1500		1009	141500	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1620	1010	141620	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1630		1011	141630	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1730		1012	141730	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
1731		1013	141731	CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush for tonight at (AT 952698).	C3
1750		1014	141750	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	1815	1015	141815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 140001H Aug 1966
Closed: 142400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
1820		1016	141820 SWL-SW3; LP2 returned at 1730H	C3
1900		1017	141900 SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1900		1018	141900 CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
2000		1019	142000 SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2000		1020	142000 SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2000		1021	142000 CAC-SW3; T32B departed	C3
2030		1022	142030 SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2030		1023	142030 SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2130		1024	142130 SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
2200		1025	142200 SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2200		1026	142200 CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2300		1027	142300 CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2300		1028	142300 CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2320		1029	142320 CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2345	1030	142345	P-M6; Iplatoon put on stand-by.	M6
2345	1031	142345	C/F-SW3; Illumination requested by Click.	C/F
2400		1032	142400 SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 150001H Aug 1966
Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
	0010	1033	150010	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Illumination C3 requested by Click.
0050		1034	150050	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned C3
0100		1035	150100	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0105		1036	150105	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed C3
0105		1037	150105	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned C3
0105		1038	150105	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed C3
	0120	1039	150120	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Click requested illumination at 142345H. C3 They observed movement on ridge line.
0135		1040	150135	SWL-SW3 LA3 returned C3
0140		1041	150140	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed C3
0200		1042	150200	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned C3
0200		1043	150200	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned C3
0201		1044	150201	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed C3
0205		1045	150205	SWL-SW3; LA6 departed C3
0230		1046	150230	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned C3
	0230	1047	150230	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0300		1048	150300	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed C3
0330		1049	150330	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned C3
0358		1050	150358	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned C3
	0358	1051	150358	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0415		1052	150415	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned C3
0500		1053	150500	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed C3
0530		1054	150530	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0530		1055	150530	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned C3
0540		1056	150540	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed C3
0550		1057	150550	SWL-SW3; LA6 returned C3
0600		1058	150600	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed C3
0600		1059	150600	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed C3
	0630	1060	150630	SW3-C3; 0700 patrol left Battalion CP to investigate our illumination fire of last night. C3
0655		1061	150655	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed C3
0715		1062	150715	SWI-SW3; I3 departed C3

34 A

ENCLOSURE (9)

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

CON
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 150001H Aug 1986
Closed: 152400H Aug 1986

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
				IN
0750	1063	150750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0815	1064	150815	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0900	1065	150900	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
0920	1066	150920	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
0950	1067	150950	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
0950	1068	150950	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
1005	1069	151005	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
	1070	151020	I3 at CP3	S/F
1040	1071	151040	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1045	1072	151045	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
1105	1073	151105	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
	1074	151205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1230	1075	151230	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1245	1076	151245	CAC-SW3; T33A returned	C3
1250	1077	151250	CAC-SW3; T34 returned at 1130H	C3
1340	1078	151340	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
1341	1079	151341	SWK-SW3; KP6 cancelled	C3
1350	1080	151350	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	1081	151400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1405	1082	151405	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1410	1083	151410	SWI-SW3; I3 had 3 USMC Med-Evac'd.	C3
1415	1084	151415	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1450	1085	151450	SWL-SW3; LP1 departed	C3
1500	1086	151500	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1530	1087	151530	SWI-SW3; I3 took 1 VCS to ITT	C3
1545	1088	151545	SWI-SW3; I3 took 1 VCS at (AT 931741) C3	C3
1625	1089	151625	BA-SW3; BA found 105 round with M-79 C2 round lodges in fuse well.	C3
1745	1090	151745	CAC-SW3; CAC31 cancelled	C3
1745	1091	151745	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1745	1092	151745	SWL-SW3; LP1 returned	C3
1750	1093	151750	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
1930	1094	151930	SWK-SW3; K12 cancelled	C3
1953	1095	151953	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
2000	1096	152000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: ~~... 0000H~~ Miles H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 150001H Aug 1966
Closed: 152400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.I.F.		
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
2000		1097	152000	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
	2015	1098	152015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2015		1099	152015	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2020		2000	152020	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2030		2001	152030	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2045		2002	152045	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed	C3
2050		2003	152050	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2100		2004	152100	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2100		2005	152100	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed	Ce
2155		2006	152155	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	C3
	2200	2007	152200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2230		2008	152230	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2300		2009	152300	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
2300		2010	152300	PY-SW3; H&S departed at 2230H	C3
2315		2011	152315	CAC-SW3; T32 returned	C3
2400		2012	152400	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
2400		2013	152400	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
2400		2014	152400	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
2400		2015	152400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
	2400	2016	152400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2400		2017	152400	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 160001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 162400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0103		2018	160103	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0105		2019	160105	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0122		2020	160122	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned	C3
0159		2021	160159	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
	0200	2022	160200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0035LE		2023	160035	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0230		2024	160230	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0255		2025	160255	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0317		2026	160317	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0400		2027	160400	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0500		2028	160500	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0545		2029	160545	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0600		2030	160600	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
	0610	2031	160610	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0625		2032	160625	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned	C3
0630		2033	160630	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
0705		2034	160705	CAC-SW3; T34A departed	C3
0710		2035	160710	SWL-SW3; LP1 cancelled	C3
0710		2036	160710	SWL-SW3; LP2 cancelled	C3
0800		2037	160800	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
0801		2038	160801	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
	0802	2039	160802	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		2040	160830	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0917		2041	160917	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0917		2042	160917	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0937		2043	160937	CAC-SW3; T32A returned	C3
	1010	2044	161010	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1027		2045	161027	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned	C3
1045		2046	161045	CAC-SW3; T34A returned	C3
1145		2047	161145	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1225		2048	161225	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1230		2049	161230	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1355		2050	161355	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1405		2051	161405	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
	1405	2052	161405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1515		2053	161515	SWK-SW3; KA1 cancelled	C3
1545		2054	161545	CAC-SW3; CAC32 cancelled	C3
1605		2055	161605	SWL-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
		2056	161605	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 160001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 162400H Aug 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1700		2057	161700	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed C3
	1730	2058	161730	S/F-SW3; Night activities: RF ambush S/F (AT 934706), RF ambush (AT 945692) and PT ambush (AT 928717). 03
1820		2059	161820	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned 03
	1825	2060	161825	SW3-C3; negative SitRep 03
1940		2061	161940	CAC-SW3; CAC31 ambush at (AT 953695) 03 between 1940 and 2230.
1950		2062	161950	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed C3
	1950	2063	161950	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report: 03
2000		2064	162000	SWI-SW3; I Co. Fam Fire 2030H 03
2010		2065	162010	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed 03
2025		2066	162025	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed 03
	2025	2067	162025	SW3-C3; negative SitRep 03
2025		2068	162025	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned 03
2025		2069	162025	CAC-SW3; T31 cancelled 03
2105		2070	162105	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed 03
	2115	2071	162115	SW3-C3; I Co. Fam Fire completed. 03
2120		2072	162120	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed 03
2200		2073	162200	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed 03
2200		2074	162200	PY-SW3; PY departed 03
	2200	2075	162200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep 03
2240		2076	162240	CAC-SW3; T32 returned 03
2245		2077	162245	CAC-SW3; T31 returned 03
2305		2078	162305	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed 03
2310		2079	162310	PY-SW3; PY returned 03
2340		2080	162340	CAC-SW3; T34 returned 03
	2400	2081	162400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep 03
2400		2082	162400	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed 03

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 170001H Aug 1966
Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
0001		2083	170001	CAC-SW3; T33B departed C3
0110		2084	170110	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed C3
0130		2085	170130	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed C3
0148		2086	170148	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned C3
	0200	2087	170200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0200		2088	170200	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed C3
0200		2089	170200	SWI-SW3; Iven 6 reported that tanks C3 and LVT's were getting mortared.
0230		2090	170230	SWL-SW3; LA7 returned C3
0320		2091	170320	CAC-SW3; T33B returned C3
0320		2092	170320	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned C3
0320		2093	170320	SWK-SW3; K Co. sent 1 platoon to C3 Bo Ban (2).
0325		2094	170325	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned C3
	0400	2095	170400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0450		2096	170450	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned C3
0450		2097	170450	SWL-SW3; LA8 returned C3
0551		2098	170551	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0552		2099	170552	SWI-SW3; LP1 departed C3
	0600	2100	170600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0612		2101	170612	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed C3
0620		2102	170620	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed C3
0625		2103	170625	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed C3
0650		2104	170650	SWM-SW3; MA1 fired on a VCS and C3 search area with negative results.
0700		2105	170700	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned C3
0730		2106	170730	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed C3
0731		2107	170731	CAC-SW3; T34A departed C3
	0745	2108	170745	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MA1 shot at 2 C3 VCS, one held shoulder as if hit. Patrol found book with Vietnamese writing and 20 feet of comm wire in a trench. Trench is 3 1/2 to 4 feet deep and runs from La Chau (3) to La Chau (5). Battalion S-2 will receive the book.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 170001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0810		2103	170810	CAC-SW3; C4032 cancelled	C3
	0811	2110	170811	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0940		2111	170940	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned	C3
0950		2112	170950	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	C3
0950		2113	170950	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1045		2114	171045	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1055		2115	171055	CAC-SW3; T34 returned	C3
1115		2116	171115	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1200	2117	171200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1200		2118	171200	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
1230		2119	171230	CAC-SW3; T33A departed	C3
1245		2120	171245	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
	1245	2121	171245	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 saw 3 VCS running ignored calls of halt, 2 shot and killed, 1 wounded.	C3
	1315	2122	171315	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 searched area found 1 rifle, numerous papers. Articals turned into S-2.	C3
1315		2123	171315	SWM-SW3; MP3 delayed till 1500	C3
1315		2124	171315	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1400		2125	171400	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned	C3
1400		2126	171400	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
	1400	2127	171400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1515		2128	171515	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1515		2129	171515	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
1600		2130	171600	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
	1600	2131	171600	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report	C3
1650		2132	171650	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
1705		2133	171705	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
	1720	2134	171720	SW3-C3; Spot Report: LP3 found mine at (AT 895709) in a 1' hole. Type mine unknown, blew in place and secondary explosion noted.	C3
1750		2135	171750	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	1800	2136	171800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1830		2137	171830	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned	C3
1945		2138	171945	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3

40

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 1700H Aug 1966
Closed: 172400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	M.S.T.F.	
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
1955		2139	171955	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	03
2000		2140	172000	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	03
2000		2141	172000	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	03
	2010	2142	172010	S/F-SW3; RF ambushes sites (AT 94 5693) and (AT 933707).	03
2030		2143	172030	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed	03
2030		2144	172030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	03
2050		2145	172050	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	03
2100		2146	172100	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	03
2100		2147	172100	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed	03
2200		2148	172200	SWL-SW3; LA7 departed	03
2200		2149	172200	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	03
2200		2150	172200	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	03
	2200	2151	172200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	03
2300		2152	172300	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	03
2300		2153	172300	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	03
2330		2154	172330	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	03
2330		2155	172330	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned	03
2330		2156	172330	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	03
2350		2157	172350	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	03
2350		2158	172350	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	03

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 180001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 182400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0200		2159	180200	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
	0200	2160	180200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0300		2161	180300	SWL-SW3; LA8 departed	C3
0310		2162	180310	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0316		2163	180316	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
	0400	2164	180400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0402		2165	180402	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0430		2166	180430	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0435		2167	180435	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0443		2168	180443	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0540		2169	180540	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
0550		2170	180550	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0555		2171	180555	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
	0600	2172	180600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0601		2173	180601	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0607		2174	180607	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
0620		2175	180620	SWL-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
0625		2176	180625	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0627		2177	180627	CAC-SW3; T32A departed	C3
0710		2178	180710	SWM-SW3; MP1 found and destroyed 1 M-26 grenade at (AT 955664).	C3
0750		2179	180750	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0800		2180	180800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0825		2181	180825	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1's point set off grenade rigged with trip wire. Received minor injuries.	C3
0850		2182	180850	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
0900		2183	180900	SW3-C3; Sweep, search and clear missions of Co. K, CAC 31 and CAC 32 and Co. M	C3
0945		2184	180945	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
	0950	2185	180950	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. found 3 punji pits at (AT 953687). Pits blown 1 secondary explosion.	C3
1015		2186	181015	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 180001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 182400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1040		2167	181040	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned C3
	1050	2183	181050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. patrol found ChiCom grenade rigged with trip wire 6" off deck. C3
1100		2189	181100	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed C3
1100		2190	181100	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed C3
1125		2191	181125	CAC-SW3; T32 returned C3
1135		2192	181135	CAC-SW3; T34 returned C3
1140		2193	181140	SWI-SW3; LA1 changed to 212000 - 220600. C3
1200		2194	181200	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned C3
1200		2195	181200	SWL-SW3; LA1 changed to 192000- 200100. C3
1250		2196	181250	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned C3
1500		2197	181500	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned C3
	1500	2198	181500	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K Co. received 4 VMA's at (AE 958677). C3
1500		2199	181500	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned C3
1550		2200	181530	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed C3
1546		2201	181546	SWK-SW3; K Co. located punji trap at (AE 9576). Destroyed in place. C3
1555		2202	181555	SWK-SW3; K Co. found a 105mm and 2 ChiCom grenades. All blown in place. C3
	1600	2203	181600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1625		2204	181625	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned C3
1652		2205	181652	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned C3
1700		2206	181700	SWK-SW3; K Co. located mine in trail. Mine blown in place. C3
1735		2207	181735	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed C3
	1825	2208	181825	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1907		2209	181907	SWI-SW3; IP3A searched Tuy Loan (2) and took 3 VCS to ITT. C3
1910		2210	181910	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned C3
1927		2211	181927	CAC-SW3; T31 departed C3
1957		2212	181957	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed C3

(3)

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Fat [REDACTED] 3d Marines
 Opened: 180001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 182400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
2000		2213	182000	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2002		2214	182002	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2003		2215	182003	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2050		2216	182050	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
2130		2217	182130	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed 2030H	C3
2200		2218	182200	SWL-SW3; LA7 departed	C3
	2200	2219	182200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2225		2220	182225	CAC-SW3; T33B departed	C3
2230		2221	182230	CAC-SW3; T32B returned	C3
2235		2222	182235	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
2330		2223	182330	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
2335		2224	182335	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned	C3
2335		2225	182335	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
2335		2226	182335	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed	C3
2335		2227	182335	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
2335		2228	182335	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
2335		2229	182335	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
2335		2230	182335	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
	2400	2231	182400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
	2400	2232	182400	C2-SW3; Intelligence report from C2. 1 VC Co. in Bo Ban (2). S/F	

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 190001H Aug 1966
Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.		ACTION
				IN	OUT	
0001	2232	190001		SWI-SW3; LA4 departed		C3
0100	2233	190100		SWL-SW3; LA5 departed		C3
0140	2234	190140		PY-SW3; At 0100 heard 1 grenade on C3 post # 23. AT 0130 S/A around post # 7. AT 0138 notified K Co. to be ready to alert platoon.		C3
0145	2235	190145		CAC-SW3; T33B returned		C3
0150	2236	190150		PY-SW3; At 0150 notified K Co. to stand down.		C3
0155	2237	190155		PY-SW3; Soutache at post # 7 thought C3 they saw something on road. Sentries fired down road and investigated. He then thought he heard something in the brush and fired 3 more rounds.		C3
0155	2238	190155		SWI-SW3; LA2 returned		C3
0200	2239	190200		PY-SW3; Cleared illumination to Blade. (AT 970700).		C3
0200	2240	190200		SWL-SW3; LA7 returned		C3
0205	2241	190205		SWL-SW3; LA1 departed		C3
0232	2242	190232		SWI-SW3; LA5 departed		C3
0235	2243	190235		PY-SW3; Sentries at post # 23 thought they saw movement. Threw 2 M-26's and fired approximately 10 rounds of S/A. 81mm illumination fired. Negative results.		C3
0320	2244	190320		SWI-SW3; LA3 returned		C3
0325	2245	190325		SWL-SW3; LA8 departed		C3
0333	2246	190333		SWM-SW3; MA2 returned		C3
0400	2247	190400		SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0420	2248	190420		SWL-SW3; LA5 returned		C3
0425	2249	190425		SWM-SW3; MA1 returned		C3
0500	2250	190500		SWI-SW3; LA4 returned		C3
0600	2251	190600		SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
0610	2252	190600		SWI-SW3; LA5 returned		C3
	2253	190610		SWL-SW3; LP10 departed		C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 190000H Aug 1966
Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0640		2254	190640	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0647		2255	190647	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
0650		2256	190650	SWL-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
	0800	2257	190800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0815		2258	190815	CAC-SW3; CAC34 departed	C3
0830		2259	190830	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed	C3
0845		2260	190845	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed	C3
0845		2261	190845	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0910		2262	190910	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
1000		2263	191000	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
1100		2264	191100	SWL-SW3; LP9 departed	C3
1100		2265	191100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1125		2266	191125	CAC-SW3; CAC324 returned	C3
1130		2267	191130	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned	C3
1140		2268	191140	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed	C3
	1200	2269	191200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1220		2270	191220	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
1227		2271	191227	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1230		2272	191230	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned	C3
1315		2273	191315	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3
1355		2274	191355	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned	C3
1405		2275	191405	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned 1255H	C3
1406		2276	191406	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed	C3
	1410	2277	191410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1411		2278	191411	SWI-SW3; IP3A departed	C3
1455		2279	191455	SWI-SW3; IP3A returned	C3
1500		2280	191500	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1510		2281	191510	SWM-SW3; MP4 departed	C3
1600		2282	191600	SWL-SW3; LP6 changed to 200900- 201200.	C3
	1615	2283	191615	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1615		2284	191615	CAC-SW3; T33 returned	C3
1630		2285	191630	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned	C3
1800		2286	191800	SWM-SW3; MP4 returned	C3
	1815	2287	191815	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1955		2288	191955	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 190001H Aug 1966
Closed: 192400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
2015		2289	192015	CAC-SW3; T32 departed C3
2030		2290	192030	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed C3
2030		2291	192030	SWL-SW3; LA7 departed C3
2050		2292	192050	CAC-SW3; 33B departed C3
	2130	2293	192130	SW3-C3; MP14 0615 to 0715 C3
2200		2294	192200	SW1-SW3; LA3 departed C3
	2200	2295	192200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
2245		2296	192245	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned C3
2400		2297	192400	SW1-SW3; LA1 departed 2002H C3
2400		2298	192400	SW1-SW3; LA2 departed 2002H C3
2400		2299	192400	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed 2053H C3
2400		2300	192400	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed 1953H C3
2400		2301	192400	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned C3
2400		2302	192400	SWL-SW3; LA7 returned C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, ~~Guards~~
Opened: 200001H Aug 1966
Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

ACTION

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	TEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F.
0014				2303	200014	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0100				2304	200100	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0101				2305	200101	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0104				2306	200104	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed	C3
0105				2307	200105	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed	C3
0155				2308	200155	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
		0200		2309	200200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0204				2310	200204	SWL-SW3; LA8 departed	C3
0215				2311	200215	PY-SW3; HASP1 returned	C3
0308				2312	200308	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned	C3
0316				2313	200316	CAC-SW3; CAC34B returned	C3
0355				2314	200355	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0413				2315	200415	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned	C3
0424				2316	200424	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
0445				2317	200445	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned	C3
0445				2318	200445	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned 0400H	C3
0525				2319	200525	SWL-SW3; LA8 returned	C3
0600				2320	200600	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
		0600		2321	200600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0615				2322	200615	SWM-SW3; MP1A departed	C3
0700				2323	200700	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed	C3
0700				2324	200700	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
0705				2325	200705	SWM-SW3; MP1A returned	C3
0730				2326	200730	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned	C3
0800				2327	200800	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
0800				2328	200800	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
		0800		2329	200800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0850				2330	200850	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
0935				2331	200935	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0955				2332	200955	CAC-SW3; T334 departed	C3
		1000		2333	201000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1050				2334	201050	SWM-SW3; MP1 returned	C3
		1050		2335	201050	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP1 took two VCS at (AT 959659) working with a group of 8 men on a water pump.	C3
1050				2336	201050	SWL-SW3; ARVN platoon leader requested to patrol in L Co. area.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 200001H Aug 1966
Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1105		2337	201105	CAC-SW3; T32A returned C3
1115		2338	201115	SW1-SW3; IP1 returned C3
1115		2339	201115	SW3-SWL; IA5 cancelled tomorrow. C3
1130		2340	201130	SWM-SW3; MA2 for 23 August changed C3 to 2000 to 2400.
1140		2341	201140	SWM-SW3; MP2 returned C3
1145		2342	201145	SWL-SW3; LP6 returned C3
1150		2343	201150	CAC-SW3; T33 returned C3
1150		2344	201150	SW1-SW3; IP3 departed C3
1150		2345	201150	SWL-SW3; IP3A returned C3
1230		2346	201230	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1256		2347	201256	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed C3
	1355	2348	201355	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP2 killed 1 VC and burned one house. C3
	1410	2349	201410	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1410		2350	201410	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned C3
1457		2351	201457	SW1-SW3; IA2 returned C3
1500		2352	201500	SW1-SW3; LP9 departed C3
1505		2353	201505	SWM-SW3; MP3 departed C3
	1530	2354	201530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: IP3A found a raft caught in the growth of the river, Raft was beached. P6 request I Co. to set up ambush in area where raft was beached. Ambush requested for 22 August. C3
	1530	2355	201530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: MP3 found a M-79 round on trail. Destroyed in place. C3
1630		2356	201630	SW1-SW3; IP3 returned C3
1630		2357	201630	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned C3
1640		2358	201640	P-S/F; L Co. completed sweep, MP3 S/F has been directed to return to CP. C3
1715		2359	201715	SWM-SW3; MP3 returned C3
1740		2360	201740	CAC-SW3; Med Cap Report from CAC34 C3
	1805	2361	201805	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 200001H 1966
Closed: 202400H Aug 1966

TIME	SR	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.		ACTION
				IN	OUT	
1820		2362	201820	SWM-SW3; M Co. received 10-15 rounds of S/A's fire. Patrol sent out and they apprehended 1 VCS.		C3
1900		2363	201900	SWL-SW3; LP9 returned		C3
1901		2364	201901	SWK-SW3; K1 is at their destination		C3
1945		2365	201945	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed		C3
1957		2366	201957	CAC-SW3; T32 departed		C3
2000		2367	202000	CAC-SW3; T31 departed		C3
2001		2368	202001	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed		C3
	2002	2369	202002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2005		2370	202005	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed		C3
2020		2371	202020	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed		C3
2021		2372	202021	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed		C3
2100		2373	202100	SWL-SW3; LA8 departed		C3
2155		2374	202155	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed		C3
2200		2375	202200	CAC-SW3; T34 departed		C3
2205		2376	202205	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed		C3
2207		2377	202207	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed		C3
	2208	2378	202208	SW3-C3; negative SitRep		C3
2249		2379	202249	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned		C3
2255		2380	202255	SWA-SW3; Truck from A Co. 7th Engineers had a grenade thrown into the cab. Heavy damage to the truck, driver slightly injured.		C3
2300		2381	202300	SWL-SW3; LA4 cancelled		C3
2313		2382	202313	CAC-SW3; T32B returned		C3
2345		2383	202345	SWK-SW3; K3 departed		C3
2355		2384	202355	CAC-SW3; T33B departed		C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 210001H Aug 1966
Closed: 212400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	NOTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M, S, T, F.
	0010	2385	210010	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0030		2386	210030	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0050		2387	210050	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0100		2388	210100	SWI-SW3; LA8 returned C3
0115		2389	210115	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed C3
0135		2390	210135	SWI-SW3; LA7 departed C3
0135		2391	210135	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned C3
0200		2392	210200	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed C3
0200		2393	210200	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned C3
0250		2394	210250	CAC-SW3; T33 returned C3
0345		2395	210345	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned C3
0430		2396	210430	SWI-SW3; LA7 returned C3
0430		2397	210430	SW3-C3; Spot Report: K3 saw 1 VC run from house at (AT 964694). VC failed to stop and was killed. Search of house revealed 2 M-26 grenades and some documents. Patrol continued mission. C3
0450		2398	210450	SWI-SW3; LA5 returned C3
0530		2399	210530	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0600		2400	210600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0615		2401	210615	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed C3
0630		2402	210630	SWM-SW3; MP2 departed C3
0630		2403	210630	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned 0340H C3
0740		2404	210740	CAC-SW3; T32A departed C3
0800		2405	210800	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed C3
0805		2406	210805	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed C3
0830		2407	210830	CAC-SW3; T34B departed C3
0900		2408	210900	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned C3
0900		2409	210900	CAC-SW3; T33 departed C3
1000		2410	211000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1046		2411	211046	CAC-SW3; T34B returned C3
1047		2412	211047	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned C3
1103		2413	211103	CAC-SW3; T33 returned C3
1112		2414	211112	SWK-SW3; KP3 and KA1 cancelled C3
1113		2415	211113	CAC-SW3; T32A returned C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 2000H Aug 1966
Closed: 212400H Aug 1966

ACTION

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	M.S.T.F
	1126	2416 211126	SW3-C3; Request blocking force from Click.	C3
1155		2417 211155	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
	1200	2418 211200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1303		2419 211303	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned at 1000H	C3
	1255	2420 211255	SW3-C3; 6 Vietnamese children were Med-Evac'd. It is believed they received wounds from M-79 round.	C3
	1405	2421 211405	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1447		2422 211447	SWL-SW3; LP3 departed	C3
1500		2423 211500	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed	C3
1501		2424 211501	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1520		2425 211520	SWL-SW3; LP4 departed	C3
1530		2426 211530	SWL-SW3; MP2 secured	C3
	1600	2427 211600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1700		2428 211700	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
	1800	2429 211800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1805		2430 211805	SWL-SW3; LP4 returned	C3
1815		2431 211815	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
1940		2432 211940	CAC-SW3; T31 departed	C3
1955		2433 211955	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
2000		2434 212000	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
2000		2435 212000	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed	C3
2000		2436 212000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
2005		2437 212005	SWM-SW3; MA1 departed	C3
2005		2438 212005	SWM-SW3; MA2 departed	C3
2025		2439 212025	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
	2030	2440 212030	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2055		2441 212055	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed	C3
2105		2442 212105	CAC-SW3; T32 departed	C3
2110		2443 212110	CAC-SW3; T33 departed	C3
2205		2444 212205	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. outpost 4 received 1 incoming grenade. No damage, no casualties.	C3
2205		2445 212205	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
2210		2446 212210	SWM-SW3; MA4 departed	C3
2300		2447 212300	CAC-SW3; T34	C3
2330		2448 212330	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed	C3
2330		2449 212330	PY-SW3; H&S returned	C3
2345		2450 212345	CAC-SW3; T31 returned	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 220001H Aug 1966
Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
0001		2451	220001	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0003		2452	220003	SWL-SW3; LA5 returned C3
0009		2453	220009	CAC-SW3; CAC32B returned C3
0021		2454	220021	CAC-SW3; CAC33A returned C3
0030	2455		220030	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC31 (AT 94 4693) spotted a two way fire fight at (AT 944965). Heard carbine, automatic and BAR fire between PF's and VC. Started by VC grenade at Duong Lam (1). C3
0053		2456	220053	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned C3
0100		2457	220100	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned C3
0101		2458	220101	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0104		2459	220104	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed C3
0104		2460	220104	SWL-SW3; LA1 departed C3
0105		2461	220105	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed C3
0105		2462	220105	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned C3
0105		2463	220105	SWL-SW3; LA5 departed C3
0200		2464	220200	SWL-SW3; LA3 departed C3
0200	2465		220200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0230		2466	220230	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0254		2467	220254	SWL-SW3; LA7 returned C3
0330		2468	220330	SWL-SW3; LA8 departed C3
0350		2469	220350	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned C3
0415		2470	220415	SWM-SW3; MA2 returned 0040H C3
0500		2471	220500	SWL-SW3; LA4 returned C3
0500		2472	220500	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0530		2473	220530	SWM-SW3; MA1 returned C3
0530		2474	220530	SWM-SW3; MA5 returned C3
0600	2475		220600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0600	2476		220600	SWM-SW3; MA3 returned C3
0600	2477		220600	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed C3
0600	2478		220600	SWI-SW3; IP1 departed C3
0600	2479		220600	SWL-SW3; LA8 returned C3
0615	2480		220615	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed C3
0615	2481		220615	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 220001H Aug 1966
Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
	0603	2482	220803	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0822		2483	220822	SWL-SW3; LP5 departed C3
0823		2484	220823	SWI-SW3; IP2 for the 23rd cancelled C3
0825		2485	220825	SWI-SW3; IP10 returned C3
0825		2486	220825	CAC-SW3; T32A departed C3
0913		2487	220913	CAC-SW3; T34A departed C3
0917		2488	220917	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned C3
1000		2489	221000	CAC-SW3; CAC33 for the 23rd will go from 1000 - 1230. C3
	1005	2490	221005	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1040		2491	221040	SWL-SW3; LP5 blew 1 punji pit C3
1050		2492	221050	CAC-SW3; T32A returned C3
1055		2493	221055	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned C3
1100		2494	221100	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed C3
1110		2495	221110	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned C3
1115		2496	221115	SWL-SW3; IP2 departed C3
	1140	2497	221140	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L6 requested to blow a M-79 round, which was located outside a temple. I Co. blew round resulting in secondary explosion believed to possibly be a 105mm round. Patrol continued mission. C3
1200		2498	221200	CAC-SW3; T34A returned C3
	1200	2499	221200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1205		2500	221205	CAC-SW3; T31 departed C3
1230		2501	221230	CAC-SW3; T33A departed C3
1250		2502	221250	SWL-SW3; LP4 departed C3
1405		2503	221405	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed C3
1440		2504	221440	CAC-SW3; T33A returned C3
1515		2505	221515	SWL-SW3; LP5 received 20-30 rounds A/W fire from (AT 958678) at 1445H. C3
1530		2506	221530	SWK-SW3; KP5 returned C3
1600		2507	221600	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned C3
1600		2508	221600	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned C3
	1600	2509	221600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1640		2510	221640	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned C3
1800		2511	221800	KP6-SW3; KP6 returned C3
1940		2512	221940	CAC-SW3; CAC32 departed C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 220001H Aug 1966
Closed: 222400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M. S. T. F.
2000		2513	222000	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed C3
2000		2514	222000	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed C3
2000		2515	222000	SWL-SW3; LA4 departed 1900H C3
2030		2516	222030	SWK-SW3; KA8 departed C3
2100		2517	222100	SWI-SW3; LA2 departed C3
2100		2518	222100	CAC-SW3; T34B departed C3
2130		2519	222130	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed C3
	2200	2520	222200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
2200		2521	222200	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed C3
2200		2522	222200	CAC-SW3; CAC31 departed 2200H C3
2235		2523	222235	CAC-SW3; T32B returned C3
2235		2524	222235	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned C3
2300		2525	222300	CAC-SW3; T33B departed C3
2300		2526	222300	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed C3
	2300	2527	222300	SW3-C3; Spot Report: LA1 ambushed 7-8 VC. Believed 2 VC WIA or KIA. Remainder of VC picked up the 2 WIA's or KIA's and fled into village of Khuong My (4). LA1 shifted to new ambush site. C3
2340		2528	222340	SWL-SW3; LA3 returned C3
2400		2529	222400	SWK-SW3; KA8 returned C3

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Opened: 230001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

ALL
 Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
0010		2530	230010	SW3-C3; Spt Report: T33 ambush C3 received about 200 rounds 8/A fire believe 3 or 4 VC with AR's were shooting at them. Returned fire and searched area, negative results.
0010		2531	230010	SW1-SW3; IA3 departed C3
0155		2532	230155	SWL-SW3; KA4 returned C3
0200		2533	230200	SWL-SW3; IA2, IA1 returned, and C3 IA5 departed C3
	0210	2534	230210	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0220		2535	230220	SWL-SW3; IA4 returned C3
0300		2536	230300	CAC-SW3; T33 returned C3
0308		2537	230308	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed 0130H C3
0310		2538	230310	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned C3
0320		2539	230320	CAC-SW3; T31 returned 0030H C3
0545		2540	230545	SWL-SW3; LA1 returned C3
0546		2541	230546	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned C3
0555		2542	230555	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed C3
0600		2543	230600	SW1-SW3; IA3 returned C3
0605		2544	230605	SW1-SW3; IA5 returned C3
0606		2545	230606	SW1-SW3; IP1 departed C3
	0607	2546	230607	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0700		2547	230700	SWL-SW3; IP1 departed C3
0722		2548	230722	CAC-SW3; T34A departed C3
0728		2549	230728	SWL-SW3; LP2 departed C3
	0810	2550	230810	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
0840		2551	230840	CAC-SW3; T31 departed C3
0850		2552	230850	CAC-SW3; T32A departed C3
1000		2553	231000	CAC-SW3; T33 departed C3
1000		2554	231000	SWK-SW3; KP8 departed C3
	1000	2555	231000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1010		2556	231010	SW1-SW3; IP1 returned C3
1105		2557	231105	CAC-SW3; T32 returned C3
1105		2558	231105	CAC-SW3; T34 returned C3
1140		2559	231140	SWL-SW3; LP1 returned C3
	1200	2560	231200	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1240		2561	231240	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 230000H Aug 1966
Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M. S. T. F.
1245		2562	231245	CAC-SW3; T31 returned C3
	1320	2563	231320	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 reported location of 2 VC to K6. C3
1325		2564	231325	SWK-SW3; KP5 departed C3
1325		2565	231325	SWK-SW3; KP8 returned C3
1500		2566	231500	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed C3
1500		2567	231500	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed C3
1600		2568	231600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
	1630	2569	231630	SW3-C3; Spot Report: CAC32 platoon commander and the Nha Phu Police Chief approached K6 stating that they wanted to apprehend VCS at (AT 904712). CAC32 platoon commander, a PF squad and 1 Marine fire team apprehended the VCS. VCS was sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters C3
1730		2570	231730	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned C3
	1800	2571	231800	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1800		2572	231800	SWL-SW3; LP3 returned C3
	1840	2575	231840	SW3-C3; Spot Report: KP6 received information from known boy that a woman from Dieu Phong was aiding the VC. The woman, her baby and the boy were sent to Hieu Duc for further questioning. C3
	1900	2574	231900	SW3-C3; K Co. Fam Firing at (AT 89 5719) and (AT 905719) from 1900-1945. C3
1930		2575	231930	CAC-SW3; CAC32B departed C3
2000		2576	232000	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned C3
	2000	2577	232000	SW3-C3; Mine Sweep Report C3
2000		2578	232000	SWI-SW3; LA5 departed C3
2000		2579	232000	SWI-SW3; LA1 departed C3
2010		2580	232010	CAC-SW3; CAC33B departed C3
2020		2581	232020	SWL-SW3; LA1, LA3 and LA4 cancelled C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 230001H Aug 1966
Closed: 232400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M, S, T, F.
2020		2582	232020	SWK-SW3; KA1 departed C3
	2020	2583	232020	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
2120		2584	232120	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed C3
2150		2585	232150	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed C3
2200		2586	232200	CAC-SW3; T32B returned C3
2200		2587	232200	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed C3
2200		2588	232200	SWL-SW3; IA3 departed C3
2240		2589	232240	CAC-SW3; T34B returned C3
2330		2590	232330	PY-SW3; H&SP1 departed C3
2400		2591	232400	SWL-SW3; IA2 departed and IA5 re- C3
				turned.
2400		2592	232400	SWK-SW3; KA1 returned C3
24 00		2593	232400	PY-SW3; H&SP1 returned C3
2400		2594	232400	CAC-SW3; CAC33 departed C3
2400		2595	232400	P-SIR; Be especially alert for VC C3 and mortar flashes. C* received incoming rounds.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 Opened: 240001H Aug 1966
 Closed: 242400H Aug 1966

Note: All times H unless
 otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.			ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DIG		M.S.T.F.
0050		2596	240050	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned	C3
0130		2597	240130	SWK-SW3; KA4 returned	C3
0135		2598	240135	SWI-SW3; LA4 departed	C3
0150		2599	240150	SWL-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0200		2600	240200	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned	C3
0200		2601	240200	SWI-SW3; LA3 returned	C3
0240		2602	240240	CAC-SW3; CAC33 returned	C3
0240		2603	240240	SWK-SW3; KA5 departed	C3
0240		2604	240240	SWL-SW3; L2 departed 0200	C3
0335		2605	240335	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
0420		2606	240420	SWL-SW3; Co. L received incoming grenade on south side of perimeter. Advise Co. L to maintain 100% alert.	C3
0500		2607	240500	SWK-SW3; KP3 departed	C3
0510		2608	240510	SWI-SW3; LA2 returned	C3
0530		2609	240530	SWI-SW3; LA4 returned	C3
0540		2610	240540	SWK-SW3; KA5 returned	C3
0558		2611	240558	SWI-SW2; IP1 departed	C3
	0603	2612	240603	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0607		2613	240607	SWI-SW3; IP10 departed	C3
0700		2614	240700	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0702		2615	240702	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned	C3
0815		2616	240815	CAC-SW3; T34 departed	C3
0820		2617	240820	CAC-SW3; T31 Operating in (AT 951691)	C3
	0830	2618	240830	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
0830		2619	240830	SWK-SW3; KP3 returned	C3
0845		2620	240845	CAC-SW3; CAC324 departed	C3
0905		2621	240905	SWI-SW3; IP2 departed	C3
0955		2622	240955	SWI-SW3; IP1 returned	C3
	1000	2623	241000	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1055		2624	241055	SWL-SW3; LP6 departed	C3
1100		2625	241100	CAC-SW3; CAC32 returned	C3
1100		2626	241100	SWK-SW3; KP6 departed	C3
1100		2627	241100	CAC-SW3; CAC34 returned	C3
1133		2628	241133	SWM-SW3; MP1 departed	C3
	1200	2629	241200	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L2 squad leader detonated 1 M-26 grenade, no casualties.	C3
	1215	2630	241215	SW3-C3; negative SitRep	C3
1240		2631	241240	SWI-SW3; IP2 returned	C3
1300		2632	241300	SWK-SW3; KP9 departed	C3
1300		2633	241300	SWL-SW3; LP2 returned	C3
	1300	2634	241300	SW3-C3; Spot Report: L Co. apprehended 1 male ID violater. Sent to Sierra.	C3

DECLASSIFIED

Note: All times H unless
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
Opened: 240001H Aug 1966
Closed: 242400H Aug 1966

TIME	SER.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.		ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.
1300		2635	241300	CAC-SW3; CAC33 cancelled C3
1400		2636	241400	SWI-SW3; IP3 departed C3
1400		2637	241400	SWK-SW3; KP6 returned C3
1430		2638	241430	CAC-SW3; CAC31 returned C3
	1530	2639	241530	SW3-C3; Spot Report: Hieu Duo reports C3 ARVN's fired mortars at 5 or 6 VC and killed 1 woman and wounding 2 children.
	1600	2640	241600	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1645		2641	241645	SWK-SW3; KP9 returned C3
1800		2642	241800	SWI-SW3; IP3 returned C3
	1801	2643	241801	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
1830		2644	241830	SW3-C3; K Co. will Fam Fire 1830-1930 C3
	1832	2645	241832	SW3-C3; Spot Report: I Co.'s vehicle C3 received 20 rounds S/A fire from (AT 927710). Vehicle returned fire and went back to CP.
1900		2646	241900	SW3-C3; Called in Motor Co. ambushes C3
1935		2647	241935	CAC-SW3; T31 departed C3
1945		2648	241945	SWI-SW3; LA1 and LA2 departed C3
2000		2649	242000	CAC-SW3; T34 departed C3
2001		2650	242001	SWL-SW3; LA3, 5, and 6 cancelled C3
	2002	2651	242002	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3
2025		2652	242025	SWL-SW3; LA2 departed C3
2025		2653	242025	CAC-SW3; T32 departed C3
2025		2654	242025	SWK-SW3; KA7 departed C3
2040		2655	242040	SWK-SW3; KA4 departed C3
2055		2656	242055	SWI-SW3; LA3 departed C3
2130		2657	242130	SWK-SW3; K1 OP heard explosion be- C3 lieved to be at (AT 895713) at 241900
2135		2658	242135	SWM-SW3; M3 observed 1 VC at (AT 95 C3 5679), took under fire. 1 VC WIA (prob)
2150		2659	242150	CAC-SW3; T33B departed C3
2250		2660	242250	CAC-SW3; T34 returned C3
2305		2661	242305	SWI-SW3; LA1 returned and LA4 depar- C3 ted.
2340		2662	242340	PY-SW3; PY departed C3
2340		2663	242340	CAC-SW3; T31 returned C3
2340		2664	242340	CAC-SW3; T32 returned C3
2350		2665	242350	SWK-SW3; KA7 returned C3
	2400	2666	242400	SW3-C3; negative SitRep C3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/jcb
3822
28 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. 270330H - Co K patrol vicinity AT909716, fired on 1 VC who jumped onto trail 15 meters ahead of point man. Area search revealed blood traces where the VC was sighted, 1 VC WIA (Conf).
2. 271000H - Co M patrol vicinity AT955682, discovered a beehive trap camouflaged with bamboo sticks and leaves. Trap was 18 inches by 12 inches by 18 inches with no punji stakes. Trap was destroyed and secondary explosion occurred. Area searched with negative results.
3. 271931H - S-3 reported that an electrically detonated mine exploded approximately 15 feet in front of S-3 jeep vicinity AT942663. Area searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

Tub (H)

Appendix 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2/kar
3822
29 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines/ 2d Battalion, 26 Marines

1. 222230H - Co G 2/26 vicinity AT925690 received 2 incoming grenades. Area was illuminated and searched with negative results.
2. 222315H - Co K 3/3 AT906718 received 1 incoming grenade. Grenade believed to have come from the edge of TRUC DONG Hamlet (AT906718) next to defensive perimeter. Area was searched with negative results.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/kaf
3822
30Aug1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 282300H - G Co patrol vicinity AT912689 discovered 1 M-26 grenade attached to a 60mm mortar round with 3 trip wires. Trip wires positioned so as to be set off by personnel crossing river from opposite bank. Booby trap blown in place.
2. 290545H - Co E platoon position vicinity AT895728 received 2 small arms rounds from SE direction. Area illuminated and one more round was received. During a daylight search of the area, an elderly women reported to patrol that shots were fired from 1 of 3 huts located vicinity AT918717.
3. 291000H - S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that 1 VC Bn (402d Engineers) located vicinity AT854687 with 200 men armed with 1x81mm mortar, 2x60mm mortars, 4 MGs and complete small arms. Bn prepared to act and fight about election. Bn has one observation company with them. Watch out for women and children in Co G area. HIEU DUC Dist Hq rates B/3. S-2 rates F/6, (S-2 comment: Believe women and children are the observation company). H&I mission to be fired.
4. 291035H - 2/26 relayed a report from 3/1 that 3/1 patrol had made contact with unknown number of VC vicinity AT970671. H 2/26 dispatched 2 platoons to AT963690 as blocking force. Patrol received 1 round sniper fire from AT968692. Fire returned with unknown results. Patrol returning to CP received 12 rounds sniper fire from vicinity of AT953698. No fire returned. Patrol discovered a large earthen jar buried vicinity AT967693. Jar contained 12 M-79 rounds, 1 jacket, 1300 feet of comm wire, 1 diary, 1 log book and propaganda material. Material will be forwarded to G-2 evaluation.
5. 291130H - Co F patrol, vicinity AT956677, received an estimated 6 rounds of AW fire from LA CHAU (4), AT957678. Fire was not returned because of villagers in area.
6. 291440H - Wire team discovered mine approximately 3 inches in diameter vicinity AT951668. Mine was attached to landline running from 2/26 CP to Co F. Mine was set to activate when communications wire was pulled. Mine destroyed in place.
7. 291600H - Co G patrol dispatched to investigate report of PF on location of booby traps. 1 M-26 grenade located vicinity KHUONG MY (2) GS AT9169, and 1 grenade KHUONG MY (4) GS AT9168.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/kaf
3822
30Aug1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26 Marines (cont)

Both grenades were in cans with pins removed. Patrol apprehended 1 female VCS (NID) in area. Suspect forwarded to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.

8. 291625H - Co G patrol found 60mm mortar round booby trap vicinity AT915884 rigged with trip wire that extended 5 meters to a bush, another wire ran west from the bush and had 1 M-26 grenade attached, with still another wire extending east to another M-26 grenade. All booby traps blown in place. Area searched with negative results.
9. 291640H - H&S Co sentry AT929722 observed 6 VN males walk into tree-line vicinity AT925722. Sentry received 1 round small arms fire from this position immediately after. Fire was returned with unknown results. Area not checked.
10. 291700H - Co F patrol found 45 cal round rigged on board with nail for firing pin vicinity AT929656. Trap disarmed and patrol continued.
11. 291700H - Co F patrol detonated a mine vicinity AT956656. Patrol was unable to ascertain type of mine or detonator.
12. 292050H - Co F position AT934656 approached by 10 to 20 VC wearing black pjs. Area was illuminated and VC taken under fire. VC dispersed and moved off in SW direction.
13. 29August - S-2 relayed a report from HOA VANG Dist Hq that 1 VC sabotage platoon (V.25Bn) commanded by NGUYEN DINH, born in YEN NE Hamlet, GS AT9868 with 30 men armed with 1x81mm mortar, 1 SMG and an unknown amount of explosives are located on both sides of the YEN River vicinity AT965673 to AT964690. Platoon plans to attack the National Festival on 2 Sept 66 also expected to stage other attacks on Labor Day Sept 11, 66. HOA VANG rates B/2, S-2 rates F/6 (S-2 comment: 2 Sept is Vietnam Democratic Republic Independence Day).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/af
3822
31 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 300110H - Co G observed and fired on VC boat vicinity AT946699. Boat was sunk.
2. 300235H - S-2 relayed a report from A Co 7th Engrs that A Co CP vicinity AT935658 received 2 quick bursts of small arms fire from vicinity AT935635. A Co 7th Engrs patrol swept the area with negative results.
3. 300315H - Co G platoon at bridge vicinity AT945708 observed 5 VC 100 meters away approaching bridge from a NW direction. Platoon opened fire and VC fled. Area searched at daylight with negative results.
4. 300900H - Co F CP vicinity AT953666 received 6 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity of LA-CHAU (5) AT963665. Fire was not returned because VC could not be seen.
5. 301030H - Co F patrol found ChiCom grenade underwater vicinity AT953651. Grenade was blown in place causing secondary explosion.
6. 301040H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VCS female (MID) vicinity AT902722. VCS interrogated and released as a mentally disturbed VN female.
7. 301150H - Co G patrol found 1-60mm mortar projectile head booby trap vicinity AT931695. Two trip wires attached to booby trap were not camouflaged. Booby trap blown in place.
8. 301400H - Co E patrol apprehended 1 VCS female (MID) on raft vicinity AT907710. Suspect transferred to HIEU DUC Dist Hq for interrogation.
9. 301630H - Co E patrol activated grenade booby trap vicinity AT889709. Grenade was trip wire type with wire across trail. Medevac halo received approximately 20 rounds small arms fire from vicinity of AT885710. Fire suppressed by Humy with rockets and M-60 fire
10. 301700H - Co F platoon located on Hill #22 AT922676 reported that hamlet of DONG HICH (1) AT896681 seems to be burning. AO not available to check area.
11. 301710H - S-2 relayed a report from the Hamlet Chief of THAC HO (AT965690) that 5 VC armed with 4 M-14s, 2 M-60s and demolition equipment are located in a cave vicinity AT969691. People in this area are VC sympathizers. Source further stated that 1 squad of guerril-

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/af
3822
31 Aug 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1as are located vicinity AT955690 and 1 platoon of VC are at each of the following coordinates AT962680, AT956678, AT948648, and AT913693. S-2 rates F/3. S-2 First Marines notified.

12. 301930H - Platoon on Hill #41 AT934663 received sniper fire from 2 VC armed with automatic weapons. VC located vicinity AT942661. Platoon returned fire and sniper fire ceased.
13. 302103H - Co G platoon positioned AT929682 received automatic weapons fire. Fire returned and sniper fire ceased.
14. 30 Aug 1966 S-2 relayed a report from HIEU DUC Dist Hq that there is a VC Mortar platoon located East of BO BAN (2) AT967698. S-2 rates F/3.

Enclosure (3)

(2)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2/af
3822
1 Sep 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

1. 302220H - Co F platoon located on Hill #22 (AT953666) reported the position was approached by 5 or 6 VC. VC failed to halt when challenged and were taken under fire with 1 WIA (Prob). VC dispersed and the position received approximately 40 rounds of cartesian fire from all sides. Fire returned and sniper fire ceased.
2. 302300H - Co E patrol in ambush site vicinity AT889719 received sniper fire from 3 cartines. Patrol returned fire and moved back 10 yards, and received fire from approximately 6 weapons to their rear. Fire returned, area illuminated and fire suppressed. Patrol received small arms fire on return route to platoon area. Platoon area received small arms fire from Hill #92 (AT889727), 6 WIA (Prob); saw VC fall.
3. 310430H - Co G patrol discovered booby trap with 2 camouflaged trip wires across trail vicinity AT918677. Trap was #10 can with TNT filler and pressure release type fuse. Trap blown in place with no secondary explosions.
4. 311230H - Co H dispatched patrol to investigate report of white male in white skivvies staked out in upright position vicinity AT952737. Patrol discovered 1 scarecrow and 1 cave with 2½ foot oval entrance and 4-5 feet deep. Cave contained 1 paper with Chinese or Japanese writing. Paper will be forwarded to Shove 2. Cave was old and had not been used recently.
5. 311330H - Co F patrol discovered 1x81mm mortar dud tied with barbed wire to a stake vicinity of AT953662. Dud was blown in place.
6. 311400H - Co F patrol received 6 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT953652. Patrol observed 1 VC run into abandoned house. Search of area revealed 1 tunnel. Tunnel destroyed.
7. 311420H - Co F patrol discovered 12 freshly dug one man fighting holes in GS AT9467. Holes were 2 foot deep and 2 foot wide, facing Hill #22 AT953666. All holes were camouflaged with woven bamboo and freshly cut vegetation. All camouflage was destroyed.
8. 311450H - Co G patrol discovered 3 grenade booby traps. All traps were ChiCom grenades with trip wire extending across trail. One was discovered vicinity AT920692, 1 vicinity AT920690, and 1 vicinity of AT920691. Booby trap located vicinity AT920691 had 2 M-26 grenades buried beneath ChiCom grenade. All grenades blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2/af
3822
1 Sep 1966

Enemy Activity, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines

9. 312000H - Co G platoon vicinity AT945707 received 20 rounds of automatic fire from AT945704.
10. 312141H - Bridge security located vicinity AT943707 received 4 rounds sniper fire from vicinity AT945705. Area illuminated and fire returned. Area to be searched at first light.
11. 312115H - Co E patrol in ambush site vicinity AT900719 received 4 rounds of sniper fire from 50 to 100 meters. Area illuminated, fire returned. Patrol returned to CP.

Enclosure (3)

~~CLASSIFIED~~

(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED